

ALCATEL.LUCENT Enterprise Business Group IP Networking Portfolio

Network Solutions with

OmniSwitch 9000 Series

Technical Document

Table of Contents

OmniSwitch 9000 Series	3
Introduction	3
The OmniSwitch 9000 Family	4
OmniSwitch 9600	
OmniSwitch 9700	
OmniSwitch 9800	6
Hardware Overview	7
The OmniSwitch 9800	
OmniSwitch 9700	10
OmniSwitch 9600	
Chassis Slot Numbering	
OS9000 Chassis Management Module (CMM)	15
CMM Redundancy	15
Synchronizing the Primary and Secondary CMMs	15
CMM Switching Fabric	15
CMM Slot Locations	16
OS9600/OS9700-CMM Versus OS9800-CMM	16
Hot Swapping CMM Modules	
Module Presence Signaling	17
Module Types and Slot Positions	17
Switching the Primary and Secondary Roles	
Chassis-Based MAC Address	17
CMM Front Panel	18
OS9000 Network Interface Modules	20
GNI Modules	20
OS9-GNI-U24 Gigabit Ethernet Module	21
OS9-GNI-U24 Technical Specifications Overview	22
Coarse Wave Division Multiplexing (CWDM)	27
OS9-GNI-C24 Gigabit Ethernet Module	31
OS9-GNI-C24 Technical Specifications Overview	32
OS9-GNI-P24 Module	33
OS9-GNI-P24 Technical Specifications Overview	34
XNI Modules	35
OS9-XNI-U2 Technical Specifications Overview	35
OS9-XNI-U2 Module	36
OS9-XNI-U6 Technical Specifications Overview	37
OS9-XNI-U6 Module	38
10Gbps Small Form Factor Pluggable (XFPs)	39
XFP-10G Specifications Eye Safety	39
XFP-10G Specifications	40
Availability Feature	42
Hardware Redundancy	42
Software Rollback	42
Hot Swapping NI Modules	42
Hardware Monitoring	43
Automatic Monitoring	43
LEDs	43
User-Driven Monitoring	43
Monitoring NI Modules	43
Power Checking Sequence	43

Module Priorities during Boot Sequence	43
Installing a New NI into a Running Chassis	43
Auto negotiation Guidelines	44
Valid Port Settings on OmniSwitch 9000 Series Switches	44
10/100/1000 Crossover Supported	44
10/100 Crossover Supported	44
Smart Continuous Switching	44
The OmniSwitch 9000 Series Power Supply System	45
600Watt AC-to-DC Power Supply	46
600Watt DC-to-DC Power Supply	47
Power Supply Specifications	48
Chassis AC-to-DC Power Supply	48
	49
PoE AC-to-DC Power Supply	50
OmniSwitch 9000 Series – Hardware & Software Features Overview Table	51

OmniSwitch 9000 Series

Introduction

As Enterprises search for competitive advantages in the market place and become increasingly dependent on their networks to conduct business, new network requirements have rapidly emerged, exceeding the capabilities of successive technological advancements.

Enterprise	new	chal	lenges	incl	lud	e:
------------	-----	------	--------	------	-----	----

- ☐ Highly available, highly secure, highly intelligent, highly manageable and highly scalable Enterprise networks
- ☐ The rapid growth of Internet, Intranet and Extranet networking requirements
- ☐ Emerging new applications: converged IP applications, streaming media, desktop conferencing, IP-storage, etc.
- ☐ Increased clients (vendors, partners, customers, distributors, telecommuters, etc.) access to network resources
- □ Support high-density traffic aggregation in mission critical business network cores
- Today's Enterprise networks demanding higher switching capacities to improve performance and to accommodate higher 10GigE port densities. The trends in this market are mostly price driven.
 - 10GigE Performance requirements
 - 10GigE Port density requirements
- □ Various government requirements for IPv6
- □ Requirements for fast network response times

To meet these new market demands, the solution is to provide intelligent devices capable of supporting a host of advanced features for high volume intelligent traffic handling and processing. **Intelligent performance is essential.**

OmniSwitch 9000 Series value propositions, to support the Enterprise new challenges include:

- □ Value
- □ High Availability
- **□** Embedded Security
- **□** Distributed Intelligence
- □ Simplified Manageability

The OmniSwitch 9000 Family

The OmniSwitch 9000 platforms provide high availability, embedded security, distributed intelligence, easy-to-manage, high performance, and high throughput designed mainly for enterprise core networks.

These features are available in a compact form factor at an extremely aggressive price point

4.2.1

The award winning Alcatel OmniSwitch 9000 family (OS9000s) offers a range of full-featured, high-performance modular-based configuration, triple-speed (10/100/1000Mbps) Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Giagbit Ethernet switches, including a low-cost entry point chassis. The OS9000s deliver future-proof solutions with advanced security and QoS features for use in small-to-large enterprise cores, in the aggregation layer and in wiring closets with flexible power-over-Ethernet support. The OS9000s are a part of Alcatel's end-to-end enterprise switch family.

The Alcatel OmniSwitch 9000s are designed to anticipate future network needs with wire-rate processing for IPv4/IPv6 and support for unicast and multicast applications such as voice-over-IP and video collaboration. The switches support future edge requirements as Gigabit Ethernet to the desktop becomes commonplace and demand for power-over-Ethernet (PoE) capability increases.

They provide wire rate layer-2 forwarding and layer-3 routing with advanced intelligent services. The OS9000 switches increase network performance, improve application response times, secure the LAN and enhance user productivity by maximizing network capacity and services over existing category 5/5E/6 cabling. With triple-speed (10/100/1000Mbps) Ethernet NI Modules, Gigabit Ethernet NI Modules, 10-Giagbit Ethernet capabilities NI Modules, and IEEE 802.3af PoE support on triple-speed (10/100/1000Mbps) Ethernet Modules, the small to large enterprises can now simultaneously protect their current investment in legacy end devices while providing for seamless migration in the future.

- A resilient, affordable & high performance solution
- Large Gigabit & 10 Gigabit Ethernet port density
 - The 18-slot OS9800 offers up to 768 Copper Gigabit Ethernet ports, 384 Optical Fiber Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to 96 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports.

The 10-slot OS9700 offers up to 384 Copper Gigabit Ethernet ports, 192 Optical Fiber Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to 48 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. 4.2.10

The 5-slot OS9600 offers up to 192 Copper Gigabit Ethernet ports, 96 Optical Fiber Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to 24 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports.

- Redundant architecture for converged networks
- Native support for IPv4 & IPv6 for network future proofing
- A totally new Architecture
- Extensive Multicast support (L2/IPv4/IPv6)
- Enhanced network response time
- Protecting the control plane from external attacks (DoS)

Alcatel.Lucent AOS Releases 6.1.1r01 & 6.1.1r02 & 6.1.3r01 supports the following hardware:

- OmniSwitch 9600 & 9700 & 9800 Chassis Models
 - OS9600: 5 slots chassis (4 NIs + 1 CMM)
 - OS9700: 10 slots chassis (8 NIs + 2 CMMs)
 - OS9800: 18 slots chassis (16 NIs + 2 CMMs
- OS9600-CMM & OS9700-CMM & OS9800-CMM Chassis Management Modules
- OS9-GNI-C24 (triple-speed Ethernet copper Module)
- OS9-GNI-P24 (triple-speed Ethernet copper Module with PoE)
- OS9-GNI-U24 (Gigabit Ethernet Fiber Module)
- OS9-XNI-U2 (2 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet Fiber Module)
- OS9-XNI-U6 (6 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet Fiber Module)

The OmniSwitch 9000 Series product family with a complete and state-of-the-art set of industry-based features is perfect for the following applications:

- ☐ Enterprise Edge deployments & branch offices
- □ L3 Aggregation / distribution layer switches in three-tier networks
- ☐ Medium to large enterprise core switching
- ☐ Quality of service (QoS) for mission critical applications
- □ Data center server clusters

OmniSwitch 9600

The OmniSwitch 9600 (OS9600) is Alcatel's low-cost, entry-point LAN switch solution that provides the small enterprise the best performance-to-price available today. It also future proofs the investment since the network can be expanded to support a larger core inexpensively by reusing its current OS9000 cards in the larger chassis offered by the OS9700 and OS9800. By offering the same features and capabilities as the other OmniSwitch 9000 switches, more enterprise networks are able to afford a core that supports converged voice, video and data and other applications.

The Alcatel OmniSwitch 9600 is a five-slot chassis supporting one chassis management module (CMM) and four network interface (NI) modules. It offers a wide range of GigE and 10GigE interfaces providing the industry's most flexible combination of Ethernet interfaces for use in a wiring closet. It also offers power-over-Ethernet to support IP telephones, WLAN access points and video cameras. VoIP and video performance is also enhanced in an OmniSwitch-based network through the use of policy-based QoS using OmniVista NMS PolicyView.



OmniSwitch 9700

The OmniSwitch 9700 is a high-density chassis with two slots for control and 8 slots for network interfaces supporting an aggregation of up to 384 Copper GigE ports, 192 Optical Fiber GigE ports or 48 10GigE ports. Designed for smart continuous switching operation, the two center slots are dedicated to chassis management modules (CMMs) allowing redundant configurations. CMMs provide two critical functions – active/standby resiliency for control and active/active redundancy for the switching fabric. The Alcatel OmniSwitch 9700 was recently named as Network Computing Editor's Choice for its superb manageability and ease of use.



OmniSwitch 9800

For those applications where a much larger port density is required, the OS9800 doubles the OS9700 capabilities with 16 available slots supporting an aggregation of up to 768 Copper GigE ports, 384 Optical Fiber GigE ports or 96 10GigE ports along with two slots for control (Plus, the OS9800 has subcomponents such as the power supply unit (PSU), fan tray and network interface cards (NICs) that are all compatible and interchangeable with other OS9000s, reducing the cost of keeping spares and lowering total cost of ownership.)



Hardware Overview

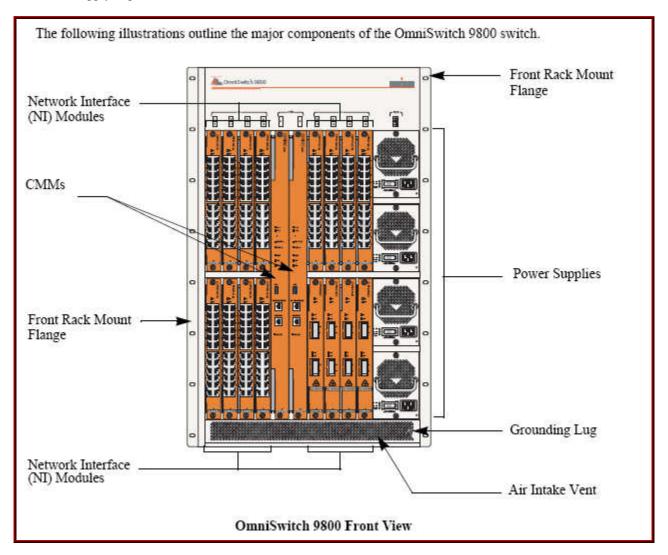
The OmniSwitch 9000 switches are available in three chassis configurations—the 18-slot OmniSwitch 9800 (OS9800), the 10-slot OmniSwitch 9700 (OS9700), and the 5-slot OmniSwitch 9600 (OS9600).

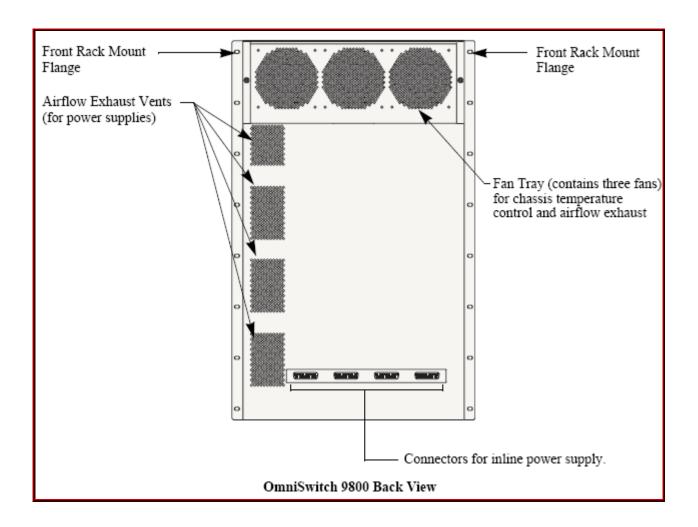
The 18-slot OS9800 offers up to 384 Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to ninety-six 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. The 10-slot OS9700 offers up to 192 Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to fourty-eight10-gigabit Ethernet ports while the 5-slot OS9600 offers up to 96 Gigabit Ethernet ports and up to twenty-four 10-gigabit Ethernet ports.

The OmniSwitch 9800

The OmniSwitch 9800 is a high performance switch offering 16 slots for Gigabit Ethernet and/or 10-Gigabit Ethernet Network Interface (NI) modules. An additional two slots are reserved for primary and redundant Chassis Management Modules (CMMs). The OmniSwitch 9800 supports a maximum of four power supplies.

Note. Power supply requirements are based on the number of NIs installed in the chassis.

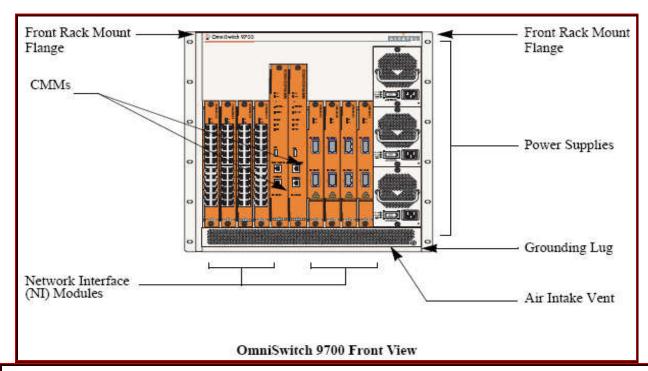


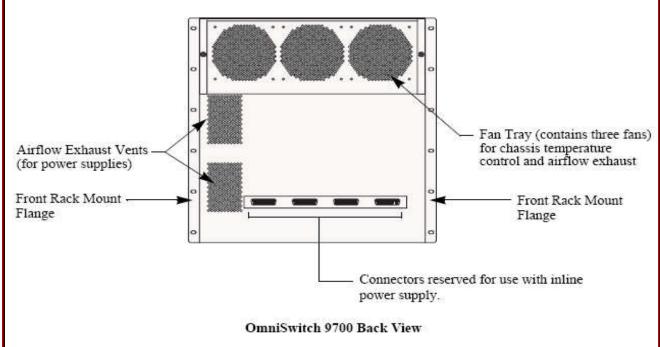


OmniSwitch 9800 Chassis Technical Speci	ifications
OmniSwitch 9800	The OmniSwitch 9800 is a 18-slot large enterprise core
	switch. The OmniSwitch 9800 offers up to 384 Gigabit
	Ethernet ports and can also be equipped with up to
	32/96 (Fully-populated with 16 x OS9-XNI-U2 and/or
	OS9-XNI-U6 modules, with each XNI containing two or
	six XFPs) 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports.
	The OmniSwitch 9800 chassis contains the following
	major components:
	Sixteen Network Interface (NI) module slots
	Two Chassis Management Module (CMM) slots
	• Power supply bay holding up to four power supplies
T-4-1-1-4	• Fan tray with three fans
Total slots per chassis Total slots for network interface (NI) modules	18 16
` '	2
Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM)	4
Total bays for power supplies	384 (Fully populated with OS9-GNI-C24).
Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available	No other NI module types installed.
Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports with PoE available	384 (Fully-populated with 16 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module types installed.
Total 1000BASE-X fiber Gigabit Ethernet ports available	384 (Fully populated with OS9-GNI-U24 modules).
	No other NI module types installed.
Total 10GBASE-X 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports available	Wire-rate: 32 (Fully populated with OS9-XNI-U2
	modules, with each XNI containing two XFPs. No other NI
	modules installed.)
	Oversubscribed: 96 (Fully populated with OS9-XNI-U6
	modules, with each XNI containing six XFPs. No other NI
	modules installed.) The oversubscription ratio is: 2.5:1
Power Consumption	OS9800-Chassis & Fans = 80W
Full Duplex support	Full duplex is supported on Gigabit Ethernet ports and
run Dupiex support	10-Gigabit Ethernet ports.
Environmental Requirements	OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following
•	environmental and airflow requirements:
	• The installation site must maintain a temperature between
	0° and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not
	exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at
	any time.
	Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation
	at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is
THE ALL IN THE SECOND S	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis.
Electrical Requirements	OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following
	general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for
	each power supply installed in the chassis (up to four for
	OS9800 switches, up to three for OS9700 switches; up to
	two for OS9600 switches).
	OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC
	power supply support. For switches using AC power
	connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters
	(approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords.
	Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC
	outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a
	single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies
	(on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating.
OmniSwitch 9800 Chassis Dimensio	1 0
Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges)	19 1/8 inches
Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included)	17 9/16 inches
Height	29 1/4 inches
Height (rack units)	17 RU
Overall Depth (including required fan tray)	17 5/16 inches
Chassis Depth (fan tray not included)	14 3/4 inches

OmniSwitch 9700

The OmniSwitch 9700 is a high performance switch offering eight slots for Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and/or 10Gigabit Ethernet Network Interface (NI) modules. Additional two slots are reserved for primary and redundant Chassis Management Modules (CMMs). The OmniSwitch 9700 supports a maximum of three power supplies. Note. Power supply requirements are based on the number of NIs installed in the chassis.

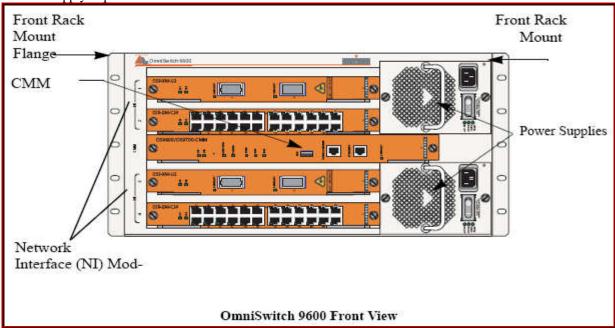


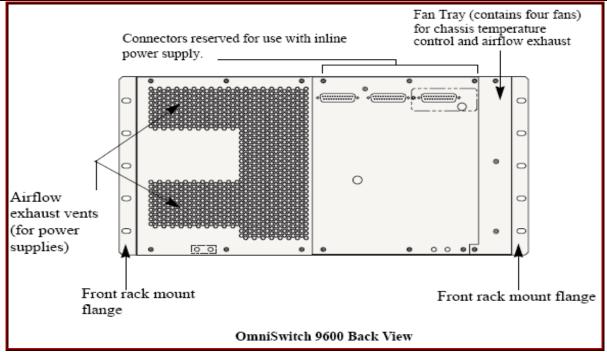


OmniSwitch 9700 a 10-40 large enterprise core switch 19 To formiSwitch 9700 in 210-40 large enterprise core switch 19 To formiSwitch 9700 in 19 Cigapht Ethernet ports and can also be equipped with an 19 Cigapht Ethernet ports and can also be equipped with a 19 Cigapht Ethernet ports. 10 Cigapht Ethernet ports. 11 Cigapht Ethernet ports. 12 To Cigapht Ethernet ports. 13 To Cigapht Ethernet ports. 14 To Cigapht Ethernet ports. 15 To Cigapht Ethernet ports. 15 To Cigapht Ethernet ports. 16 To Wo Chasis's Management Mobile (CMM) slots. 16 To Wo Chasis's Management Mobile (CMM) slots. 17 To Cigapht Ethernet ports. 18 To Chasis's Management Mobile (CMM) slots. 19 To Chasis's Management Mobile (CMM) slots. 19 To Chasis's Management Mobile (CMM). 2 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 10 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 11 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 12 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 13 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 14 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 15 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 16 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 17 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 18 Total slots for network interface (N) modules. 19 (Fully-populated with 8 x GS9 GNI C24 modules). 19 (Fully-populated with 8 x GS9 GNI C24 modules). 10 No other NI module types installed. 10 Total 101009ASSE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available. 10 September 10 Total 1000BASE-T (Topper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports with PoE available. 10 September 10 Total 1000BASE-T (Topper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports with PoE available. 10 September 10 Total 1000BASE-T (Topper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports with PoE available. 10 September 10 Total 1000BASE-T (Topper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available. 10 September 10 Total 1000BASE-T (Topper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available. 10 September 10 Total 1000BASE-T (Topper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available. 10 September 10 Total 1000B	OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Technical Spec	pifications
switch. The OmnSwitch 9700 offers up to 192 (gipsil) Etherne ports and can also be equipped with up to 1648 (Fully-populated 8x OS9-XN-112 OS9-		
Ethernet ports and can also be equipped with up to 1048 (Fully-populated 8 x 0.99-XNI-U2089-XN	Omnomical 7700	
Io44 (Fully populated 8 x OS9-XNFLUC modules, with each XN Io containing two or six XFPs) Io-Gigabit Ethernet ports. The Commission of Protection of the power supplies The Commission of Protection of the power supplies The Commission of Protection of the power supplies The Interview Interface (NI) module slots Two Chassis Management Module (CMM) John		
modules, with each XNI containing two or six XFPs) 10-Gigabit Etherne ports The OmniSwitch 9700 chasis: contain the following major components: - Fight Network Interface (NI) module slots - Frow ramply bay holding up to three power supplies - From the six Management Module (CMM) slots - Prower supply bay holding up to three power supplies - Frait tray with three fans Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) - State		
10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. The OmniSwitch 9700 chassis contains the following major components:		
The OmniSwitch 9700 chasis contains the following major components: 1 Fight Network Interface (NI) module (CMM) solts 1 Power supply bay holding up to three power supplies 1 Power supply bay holding up to three power supplies 1 Power supply bay holding up to three power supplies 1 Power supply bay holding up to three power supplies 1 Power supply bay holding up to three power supplies 1 Power supply bay holding up to three power supplies 1 Power supply bay holding up to three power supplies 1 Power supplies 2 Power Supplies support 2 Power Supplies support 2 Power Supplies support 3 Power Supplies support 4 Power supplies support 5 Power Supplies support 5 Power Supplies support 5 Power Supplies support 5 Power Supplies support 6 Power Supplies support 6 Power Supplies support 6 Power Supplies support 7 Power Supplies support 8 Power Supplies support 8 Power Supplies support 9 Power Supplies support 9 Power Supplies support 1 Power Supplies support 1 Power Supplies support on Gigabit Ethernet ports and 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports and 10-G		
major components: - Eight Network Interface (NI) module slots - Two Chassis Management Module (CMM) slots - Power supply hay holding up to three power supplies - Fan tray with three fans - Total slots for network interface (NI) modules - Statistics for network interface (NI) modules - Statistics for network interface (NI) modules - Statistics for network interface (NI) modules - Total slots for network interface (NI) modules - Statistics for NI module lypes installed - Statistics for NI module lypes installed Total 10/10/10/00/10/00/10/00/00/00/00/00/00/0		
Flight Network Interface (NI) module slots		
- Two Chassis Management Module (CMM) slots - Power supply hay holding up to three power supplies - Fan tray with three fans - Total slots for network interface (NI) modules - Strotal slots for network interface (NI) modules - Strotal slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) - Total slots for network interface (NI) modules - Total slots for network interface (NI) modules - Total slots for network interface (NI) modules - Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) - 2 - Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) - 17		
Power supply by holding up to three power supplies		
Total slots per chassis 10 Total slots for network interface (NI) modules 8 Total slots for network interface (NI) modules 2 Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) 2 Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) 3 Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) 3 Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) 42 Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) 42 Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) 42 Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available 80 other NI module types installed. 102 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) 80 other NI module types installed. 102 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) 80 other NI module types installed. 102 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) 80 other NI module types installed. 102 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) 80 other NI module types installed. 102 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) 80 other NI module types installed. 102 other NI module types installed. 10		
Total slots for network interface (N1) modules Total slots for network interface (N1) modules Total slots for chassis Management Module (CMM) 2 Total bays for power supplies Total 10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/1		
Total slots for network interface (NI) modules Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM) Total bays for power supplies Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 194 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 195 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 196 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 197 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 198 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 199 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 199 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 199 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI modules in the Supplementation of the Chassis (Park Ni) and the Supplementa	Total data non chaggin	
Total Joys for Chassis Management Module (CMM) Total Joys for power supplies Total Joys for power supplies Total Joys for power supplies Total Joy for Joys for power supplies Total Joy 1000 Joys for Joys f		
Total Days for power supplies 17 total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000BMbps Ethernet ports available 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 193 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 193 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 193 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 193 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 193 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module types installed. 194 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI modules with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI modules with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other NI module with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules with 8 x OS9-GNI-P2		
Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available No other NI module types installed.		
No other Ni module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x 059-40NI-P24 modules) No other Ni module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x 059-40NI-P24 modules) No other Ni module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x 059-40NI-P24 modules) No other Ni module types installed.		
Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports with PoE available 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules) No other N1 module types installed.	Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available	
No other NI module types installed. 192 (Fully-populated with 8 x OS9-GNI-U24 modules) No other NI module types installed. No other NI module types installed. Wire-rate: 16 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-GNI-U24 modules) No other NI module types installed. Wire-rate: 16 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U2 modules, with module types installed. Oversubscription with NI containing two XFPs. Oversubscription and the NI containing six XPPs. Oversubscription and the NI containing six XPPs. Oversubscription ratio is: 2.5:1		
Total 1000BASE-X fiber Gigabit Ethernet ports available	Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports with PoE available	
No other NI module types installed. Voir-arte: 16 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U2 modules, with each XNI containing two XFPs.) Oversubscribed: 48 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U6 modules, with each XNI containing its XFPs.) Oversubscription ratio is: 2.5:1 Power Consumption		
Total 10GBASE-X 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports available Wire-rate: 16 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U2 modules, with each XNI containing two XFPs.) Oversubscribed: 48 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U6 modules, with each XNI containing six XFPs.) The over Consumption OS9700-Chassis & Fans = 80W Full Duplex support Full duplex is supported on Gigabit Ethernet ports and 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. Environmental Requirements Environmental Requiremental requirements Environmental Requirement	Total 1000BASE-X fiber Gigabit Ethernet ports available	
modules, with each XNI containing two KFPs.) Oversubscribed: 48 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U6 modules, with each XNI containing two KFPs.) The oversubscribed: 48 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U6 modules, with each XNI containing six XFPs.) The oversubscription ratio is: 2.5:1 Power Consumption OS9700-Chassis & Fans= 80W Full duplex is supported on Gigabit Ethernet ports and 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. Environmental Requirements OmisSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following environmental and airflow requirements: The included of the wind airflow requirements: The including required fant the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). The including required fant the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). The including required fant the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). The including rack-mount flanges of the included of the chassis of the wind airflow required fant the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). The including rack-mount flanges of the chassis of the properties o		
Oversubscribed: 48 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U6 modules, with each XNI containing six XFPs.)	Total 10GBASE-X 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports available	
modules, with each XNI containing six XFPs.) The over Consumption		modules, with each XNI containing two XFPs.)
The oversubscription ratio is: 2.5:1 Power Consumption		Oversubscribed: 48 (Fully-populated with 8 OS9-XNI-U6
Power Consumption OS9700-Chassis & Fans = 80W Full Duplex support Full Duplex is supported on Gigabit Ethernet ports and 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. Full duplex is supported on Gigabit Ethernet ports and 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports. CommiSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following environmental and airflow requirements: The installation site must maintain a temperature between ox each ox exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Felectrical Requirements		modules, with each XNI containing six XFPs.)
Full duplex support Environmental Requirements CommiSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following environmental and airflow requirements: 'The installation site must maintain a temperature between of and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis (up to the for each power supply is proposed to the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches) upon the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches) upon to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power comections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuit, with redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (
Environmental Requirements Environmental Requirements OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following environmental and airflow requirements: • The installation site must maintain a temperature between 0° and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. • Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements Electrical requirements OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power connections, each supplied AC power connections, each supplied AC power cornections, each supplied for outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Deverall Width (including rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height (rack units) 17 5/16 inches	Power Consumption	OS9700-Chassis & Fans = 80W
Environmental Requirements Environmental Requirements OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following environmental and airflow requirements: • The installation site must maintain a temperature between 0° and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. • Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements Electrical requirements OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power connections, each supplied AC power connections, each supplied AC power cornections, each supplied for outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Deverall Width (including rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height (rack units) 17 5/16 inches	Full Duplex support	Full duplex is supported on Gigabit Ethernet ports and
environmental and airflow requirements: The installation site must maintain a temperature between of and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements Omiswitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). Omniswitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimentsions	1 11	
environmental and airflow requirements: The installation site must maintain a temperature between of and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements Omiswitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). Omniswitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimentsions	Environmental Requirements	
• The installation site must maintain a temperature between 0° and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. • Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements Electrical Requirements OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuit) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) 19 1/8 inches Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height (rack units) 1 1 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)	1	
O° and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Besure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches); up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches); up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis D		
exceed 95 percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time. Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. ComniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power use the supplied AC power to supplied AC power as the supplied AC power connections, each supplied AC power outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) 19 1/8 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)		
any time. Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Electrical Requirements ComniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) 19 1/8 inches Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 19 1/4 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)		
at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Commiswitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions		
at the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Commiswitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions		Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation
necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. Domiswitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). Omniswitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cornections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Doverall Width (including rack-mount flanges)		
OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions		necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis.
general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges not included) Height 19 1/8 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)	Electrical Requirements	
*Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cod is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) Height 19 1/8 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)	•	
each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)		
OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cornections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) Height (rack units) 19 1/4 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)		
OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray) 17 5/16 inches		
power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Powerall Width (rack-mount flanges not included) Height 19 1/8 inches 19 1/4 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)		
connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Owerall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) Height 19 1/8 inches 19 1/16 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)		
(approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimensions Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) 19 1/8 inches Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height 19 1/4 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)		
Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Coverall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Overall Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height 19 1/4 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray) 17 5/16 inches		
outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Coverall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) Peight 19 1/8 inches 17 9/16 inches Height 19 1/4 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray) 17 5/16 inches		
single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. Coverall Width (including rack-mount flanges) Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) Height Height Powerall Depth (including required fan tray) single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. 19 1/8 inches 17 9/16 inches 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray)		
(on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating. OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimension Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) 19 1/8 inches Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height 19 1/4 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray) 17 5/16 inches		
Coverall Width (including rack-mount flanges) 19 1/8 inches Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray) 17 5/16 inches		
Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges) 19 1/8 inches Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included) 17 9/16 inches Height 19 1/4 inches Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray) 17 5/16 inches		
Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included)17 9/16 inchesHeight19 1/4 inchesHeight (rack units)11 RUOverall Depth (including required fan tray)17 5/16 inches	OmniSwitch 9700 Chassis Dimension	ons
Chassis Width (rack-mount flanges not included)17 9/16 inchesHeight19 1/4 inchesHeight (rack units)11 RUOverall Depth (including required fan tray)17 5/16 inches	Overall Width (including rack-mount flanges)	19 1/8 inches
Height19 1/4 inchesHeight (rack units)11 RUOverall Depth (including required fan tray)17 5/16 inches	, 6	
Height (rack units) 11 RU Overall Depth (including required fan tray) 17 5/16 inches		
Overall Depth (including required fan tray) 17 5/16 inches		
Chassis Deput (tail it ay not included) 14 3/4 inches		
	Chassis Depth (fan it ay not included)	1 T J/ T IIICIICS

OmniSwitch 9600

The OmniSwitch 9600 is a high performance switch offering four slots for Gigabit Ethernet and/or 10- gigabit Ethernet Network Interface (NI) modules. An additional one slot is reserved for the primary Chassis Management Module (CMM). The OmniSwitch 9600 supports a maximum of two load sharing power supplies on the front panel and there are optional power entry provisions, which consist of three DB-25 connectors mounted on the rear panel of the chassis for PoE applications. We can use either OS9-IPSHELF or 360W/510W power supplies. The first two connectors support OS9-IP-SHELF power supplies and the third connector support 360W/510W (aka. 230W/390W) power supplies. Note. Power supply requirements are based on the number of NIs installed in the chassis.





OmniSwitch 9600 Chassis Technical Spe	ecifications
OmniSwitch 9600	The OmniSwitch 9600 is a 5-slot large enterprise core switch.
	The OmniSwitch 9600 offers up to 96 Gigabit Ethernet ports
	and can also be equipped with up to
	8/24 (Fully-populated with 4 x OS9-XNI-U2/OS9-XNI-U6
	modules, with each XNI containing two/six XFPs) 10-Gigabit
	Ethernet ports. The OmniSwitch 9600 chassis contains the
	following major components:
	Four Network Interface (NI) module slots
	One Chassis Management Module (CMM) slots
	Power supply bay holding up to two power supplies
	Fan tray with four fans
Total slots per chassis	5
Total slots for network interface (NI) modules	4
Total slots for Chassis Management Module (CMM)	1
Total bays for power supplies	2
Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports available	96 (Fully-populated with 4 x OS9-GNI-C24 modules)
Total 10/100/1000BASE-T copper 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet ports with PoE available	96 (Fully-populated with 4 x OS9-GNI-P24 modules)
Total 1000BASE-X fiber Gigabit Ethernet ports available	96 (Fully-populated with 4 x OS9-GNI-U24 modules)
Total 10GBASE-X 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports available	Wire-rate: 8 (Fully-populated with 4 OS9-XNI-U2 modules,
	with each XNI containing two XFPs.)
	Oversubscribed: 24 (Fully-populated with 4 OS9-XNI-U6
	modules, with each XNI containing six XFPs.)
	The oversubscription ratio is: 2.5:1
Power Consumption	OS9600-Chassis & Fans = 42watts
Full Duplex support	Full duplex is supported on Gigabit Ethernet ports and
	10-Gigabit Ethernet ports.
Environmental Requirements	OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following
	environmental and airflow requirements:
	• The installation site must maintain a temperature between 0°
	and 45° Celsius (32° and 113° Fahrenheit) and not exceed 95
	percent maximum humidity (non-condensing) at any time.
	Be sure to allow adequate room for proper air ventilation at
	the front, back, and sides of the switch. No clearance is
	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis.
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements:
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches).
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords.
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on
Electrical Requirements	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a
Electrical Requirements OmniSwitch 9600 Chassis Dimens	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating.
	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating.
OmniSwitch 9600 Chassis Dimens Chassis Width Height	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating.
OmniSwitch 9600 Chassis Dimens	necessary at the top or bottom of the chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches have the following general electrical requirements: • Each switch requires one grounded electrical outlet for each power supply installed in the chassis (up to three for OS9700 switches; up to two for OS9600 switches). OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches offer both AC and DC power supply support. For switches using AC power connections, each supplied AC power cord is 2 meters (approximately 6.5 feet) long. Do not use extension cords. Redundant AC Power. It is recommended that each AC outlet reside on a separate circuit. With redundant AC, if a single circuit fails, the switch's remaining power supplies (on separate circuits) are likely to remain unaffected and can, therefore, continue operating.

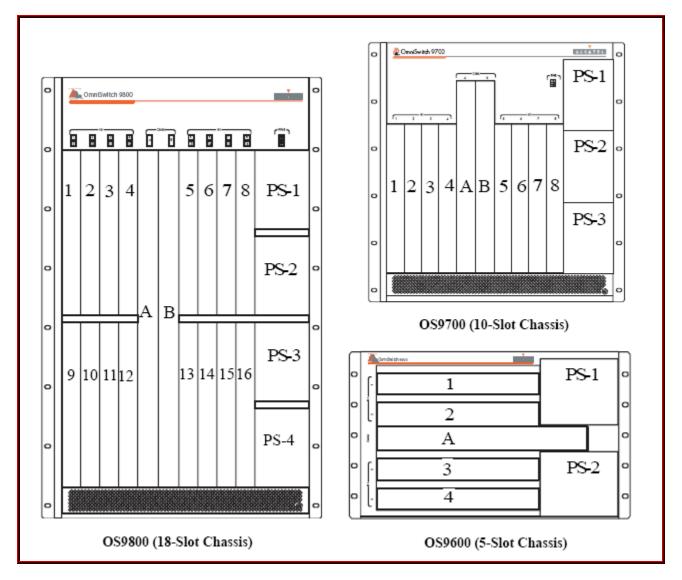
Chassis Slot Numbering

The term slot refers to the position at which a CMM or NI module is installed in chassis. CMM slot positions are designated as Slot A and Slot B. On OS9800 switches, NI slot numbers range from 1 to 16. On

 $OS9700 \ switches, \ NI \ slot \ numbers \ range \ from \ 1 \ to \ 8. \ On \ OS9600 \ switches, \ NI \ slot \ numbers \ range \ from \ 1 \ to \ 4.$

Note. The OS9600 contains only one CMM slot.

Power supply bays are also given specific slot numbers. On OS9800 switches, power supply slot numbers are designated PS-1 through PS-4 from top to bottom. On OS9700 switches, power supply slot numbers are designated PS-1 through PS-3 from top to bottom. On OS9600 switches, power supply slot numbers are designated PS-1 and PS-2 from top to bottom.



OS9000 Chassis Management Module (CMM)

The Chassis Management Module (CMM) is the management unit for OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches. In its role as the management unit, the CMM provides key system services, including:

- Console, USB, and Ethernet management port connections to the switch
- Software and configuration management, including the Command Line Interface (CLI)
- Web-based management (WebView)
- SNMP management
- Power distribution
- Switch diagnostics
- Important availability features, including redundancy (when used in conjunction with another CMM), software rollback, temperature management, and power management
- The CMM also contains the switch fabric unit for the OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches. Data passing from one NI module to another passes through the CMM fabric. When two CMMs are installed, both fabrics are normally active.

Note. OmniSwitch 9000 Series CMMs are colored <u>orange</u> to distinguish them from OmniSwitch 7700/7800 CMMs that are colored white. Do not install and/or mix OmniSwitch 9000 Series and OmniSwitch 7700/7800 CMMs and/or NIs in the same chassis. OmniSwitch 9000 Series CMMs will not interoperate with any of the OmniSwitch 7700/7800 CMMs/NIs in the same chassis.

CMM Redundancy

CMM redundancy is one of the switch's most important failover features. For CMM redundancy, two fully operational CMM modules must be installed in the chassis at all times. In addition, the software on the two CMM modules must be synchronized. When two CMMs are running in the switch, one CMM has the primary role and the other has the secondary role at any given time. The primary CMM manages the current switch operations while the secondary CMM provides backup (also referred to as "failover"). In a redundant configuration, if the primary CMM fails or goes offline for any reason, the secondary CMM is instantly notified. The secondary CMM automatically assumes the primary role. Note: CMM redundancy is not supported on the OS9600 switches.

Synchronizing the Primary and Secondary CMMs

CMM synchronization refers to the process of copying all files in the /flash/working and /flash/certified directories of the primary CMM to the /flash/working and /flash/certified directories of the secondary CMM. This ensures that the these directories match exactly on both modules, which prevents the secondary CMM from assuming the primary role with incorrect or outdated software or configuration files in the event of a primary CMM failure.

Important. In order to have effective CMM redundancy, CMM modules must be synchronized at all times.

CMM Switching Fabric

Each OS9000 CMM module contains hardware and software elements to provide management functions for the OS9000 system. The OS9000 CMM module also contains the switch fabric for the OS9000 system.

User data flowing from one NI module to another passes through the switch fabric.

The OS9000 will operate with one or two CMM modules installed.

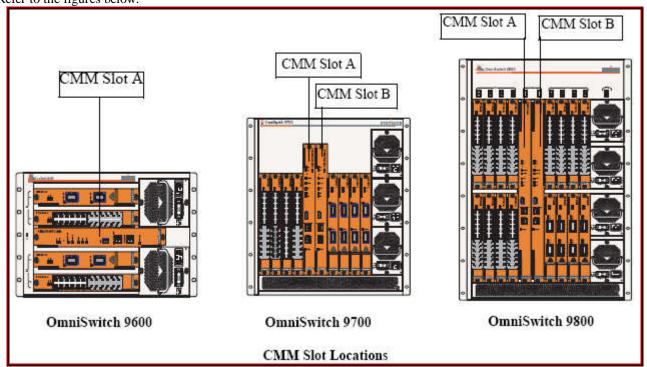
If there are two CMM modules, one management processor is considered "primary" and is actively managing the system. The other management processor is considered "secondary" and remains ready to quickly take over management in the event of hardware or software failure on the primary. In the event of a failure, the two processors exchange roles and the secondary takes over as primary. The switch fabric on the CMM operates independently of the management processor. If there are two CMM modules installed, both fabric modules are normally active. Two CMM modules must be installed in the OS9000 to provide full fabric capacity. If there is one CMM module installed, then there is a single management feature and performance as a dual CMM system, but there is no "secondary" CMM. Hardware or software failures in the CMM will result in a system reboot. The System fabric capacity is on half of the fabric capacity of a dual CMM system.

CMM Slot Locations

In a non-redundant (i.e., single CMM) configuration, the CMM module can be installed in either Slot A or Slot B of the chassis. In a redundant CMM configuration, a CMM module is installed in both Slot A and Slot B. Both non-redundant and redundant CMM configurations can be performed on OS9700 and OS9800 switches.

Note. CMM redundancy is not supported on the OS9600 switch because it contains only one CMM slot.

Note that the CMM slots are longer than the Network Interface (NI) slots. These slots run vertically on the OS9700 and OS9800 chassis and horizontally on the OS9600 chassis. They are located near the center of the chassis. Refer to the figures below.



OS9600/OS9700-CMM Versus OS9800-CMM

OS9600/OS9700-CMM and OS9800-CMM modules offer identical functions. In addition, OS9600/OS9700-CMM and OS9800-CMM front panels provide the same port configurations and status LEDs. However, there are two notable differences:

1 The physical dimensions of the OS9600/OS9700-CMM differ from those of the OS9800-CMM. As a result, OS9600/OS9700-CMMs and OS9800-CMMs are not interchangeable between the 9600/9700 and 9800 chassis types.

2 OS9600/OS9700-CMMs and OS9800-CMMs use identical processor boards. However, OS9800-CMMs use twice the number of network interface-related ASICs on the fabric board. This is because OmniSwitch 9800 switches support up to 16 network interface (NI) modules and OmniSwitch 9700 switches support up to 8 NI modules.

	CMM Technical Specifications
Flash Memory	128MB
SIMM (DRAM) Memory	256MB
Console port	One RJ45 console/modem port; set to console by default
Ethernet management port (EMP)	One RJ45 port; provides out-of-band network management and can be used for Telnet sessions
10/100/1000Mbps speed	or for downloading switch software via FTP
USB port	USB 2.0 supported (the USB 2.0 will be available in a future Release)
CMM Power Consumption	OS9600-CMM: 27watts
	OS9700-CMM: 27watts
	OS9800-CMM: 40watts

Hot Swapping CMM Modules

Hot swapping a CMM refers to the action of adding, removing, or replacing a CMM module while the switch is operating. You are not required to enter a CLI command in order to hot swap CMM modules. This function can be performed on the fly by simply removing the module from the switch chassis.

Note. Hot Swapping the CMM module is not possible on the OS9600 because it contains only one CMM slot.

Module Presence Signaling

On-the-fly module removal is provided through the presence signaling function. All modules in the switch send out "presence signals." When a module sends out this signal, it is essentially advertising to all other modules in the switch that it is present in the chassis. When a module is present, information such as its module type (primary CMM, secondary CMM, ENI, or GNI) becomes available for monitoring functions. The presence signal is controlled through a shortened connector pin that interfaces with the switch's backplane.

Because this connector pin is shorter than the module's other backplane connectors, the presence signal connection is the first to become interrupted when a board is removed from the chassis. This allows the switch additional time (approximately 5 ms) to complete the current transfer of data before the module is completely disconnected. (In order to avoid data loss, the switch immediately stops incoming traffic and flushes outgoing traffic on the module being removed.)

Note. Although presence signaling is designed to maintain data flow on the switch during the hot swap procedure, uninterrupted data flow cannot be guaranteed. As a result, you should not hot swap NI or CMM modules during critical network activity.

Module Types and Slot Positions

When installing modules in the chassis, consider the following:

- NI modules may be installed in any slot position from 1 through 16 in OS9800 switches, from 1 through 8 in OS9700, and from 1 through 4 in OS9600 switches.
- CMMs may be installed in slots A or B in OS9800 and OS9700, and in slot A in OS9600 switches.
- NI modules cannot be installed in CMM slots A or B; likewise, CMMs cannot be installed in any NI slot position.

Switching the Primary and Secondary Roles

The primary and secondary CMM modules can trade roles. In other words, the CMM that is currently functioning as the secondary CMM can be assigned to "take over" the role of the primary CMM. The primary CMM then assumes the secondary role. Because this action is coordinated between the two CMM modules, switch management functions are maintained during the takeover.

Chassis-Based MAC Address

The switch's base MAC address is not tied to the CMM module. Instead, the switch provides an EEPROM card near the chassis backplane that stores the MAC address. This allows the switch to retain the MAC address when a CMM module is removed or replaced.

MAC EEPROM Redundancy: A second EEPROM is provided for redundancy. An EEPROM card can be removed and replaced in the field by an authorized Alcatel.Lucent Support Engineer in the unlikely event of an EEPROM failure.

CMM Front Panel

Module Status LEDs

OK1. Hardware Status, Displays solid green when powered on and the CMM has passed hardware diagnostic tests. Displays solid amber when powered on and the CMM has failed hardware diagnostic tests.

OK2. Software Status. Blinks green when the CMM is operational. Displays solid amber when a system software failure occurs. Blinks amber when the software is in a transitional state (e.g., when software is being downloaded to the switch).

Control/Fabrics/PSU/Temperature/Fan status LEDs

CONTROL. Displays solid green when the CMM is active, blinking green when standby, amber when malfunctioning, and blinking amber for upgrade.

FABRIC. Displays solid green when the fabric is active, blinking amber or steady amber for different fabric malfunctions.

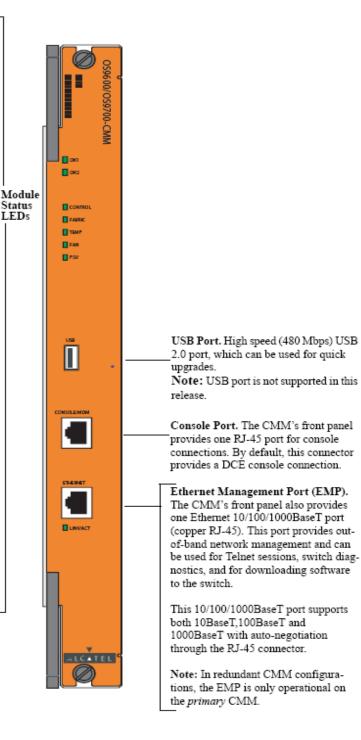
TEMP. Displays green at 0-40°C, blinking amber at 40-45°C, and solid amber at over 45°C.

FAN. Displays solid green when all fans in the fan tray are running at normal speed. Displays solid amber if a fan error occurs (i.e., one or more fans are not running at normal speed).

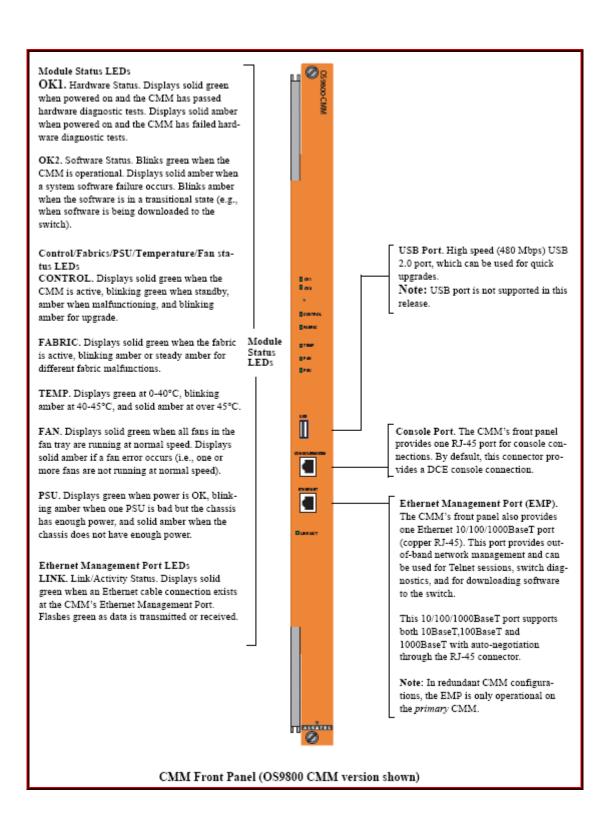
PSU. Displays green when power is OK, blinking amber when one PSU is bad but the chassis has enough power, and solid amber when the chassis does not have enough power.

Ethernet Management Port LEDs

LINK. Link/Activity Status. Displays solid green when an Ethernet cable connection exists at the CMM's Ethernet Management Port. Flashes green as data is transmitted or received.



CMM Front Panel (OS9600/OS9700-CMM version shown)



OS9000 Network Interface Modules

Several Gigabit Network Interface (GNI) modules and 10 Gigabit Network Interface (XNI) modules are currently available for OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches. These modules come in a variety of port speeds, including auto-sensing 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet (1Gbps), and 10 Gigabit Ethernet (10Gbps). In addition, these modules come with several connector types, including copper RJ-45 connectors on 10/100/1000 modules and LC connectors on fiber Gigabit Ethernet and 10 Gigabit Ethernet modules.

- OmniSwitch 9000 Series NIs is colored **orange** to distinguish them from OmniSwitch 7700/7800 NIs that is colored white. Do not install OmniSwitch 9000 Series and OmniSwitch 7700/7800 NIs in the same chassis.
- You can also manage and monitor GNI and XNI modules with WebView; Alcatel.Lucent's embedded web-based device management application. WebView is an interactive and easy-to-use GUI that can be launched from OmniVista or a web browser. Please refer to WebView's online documentation for more information.

GNI Modules

Gigabit Ethernet Network Interface (GNI) modules provide 24 1000 Mbps (1Gbps) connections per module. GNI modules can be used for backbone connections in networks where Gigabit Ethernet is used as the backbone media. GNI modules can also be used in the wiring closet.

The following wire-rate GNI modules are available:

- OS9-GNI-U24. Provides 24 1000BASE-X Gigabit Ethernet SFP-MSA transceiver slots.
- OS9-GNI-C24. Provides 24 auto-sensing twisted-pair 10/100/1000BASE-T ports, individually configurable as 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, or 1000BASE-T.
- OS9-GNI-P24. Provides 24 auto-sensing twisted-pair Power over Ethernet (PoE) 10/100/1000BASE-T ports, individually configurable as 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, or 1000BASE-T.

GNI modules are supported during CMM failover.

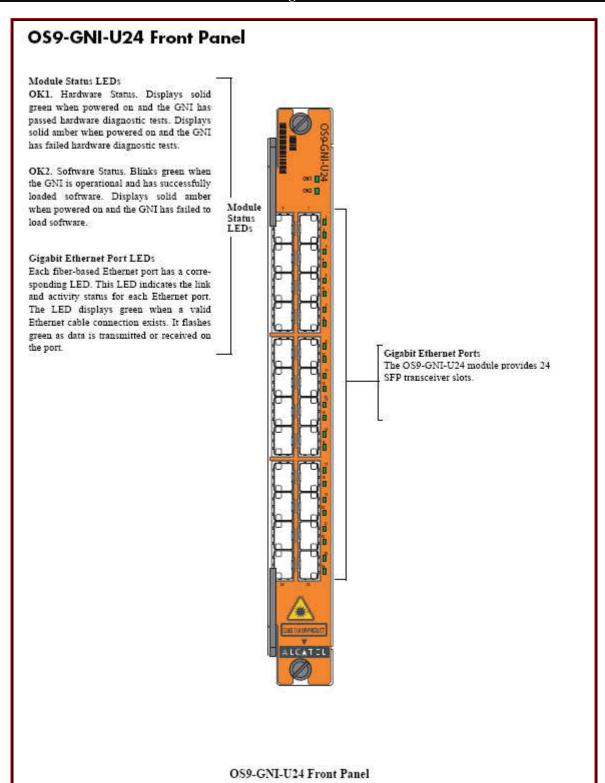
The applicable Transceivers are hot Pluggable—i.e., they it can be installed or removed while the GNI is powered on and operating without the risk of damage to the module or the host circuitry.

When a transceiver is installed, the switch automatically gathers basic transceiver information via the connector's serial E2PROM interface. This information includes the transceiver capabilities, standard interfaces, manufacturer, and other information.

For a complete list of supported transceivers please refer to other sections in this document.

Note: Customers should use only Alcatel.Lucent-provided transceivers. Third party transceivers not provided by Alcatel.Lucent are not guaranteed to work properly.

OS9-GNI-U24 Gigabit Ethernet Module



OS9-GNI-U24 Technical Specifications Overview

		OCO CNI 1/24 T 1
Number of MiniCDIC	monta	OS9-GNI-U24 Technical Specifications Overview 24 x 1000BASE- X Gigabit Ethernet SFP-MSA Hot Pluggable transceiver slots
Number of MiniGBIC Connector types	ports	LC
Standards supported		IEEE 802.3z; 1000BASE-X
Data rate		1 Gigabit per second (full duplex)
Maximum frame size		9,216 bytes. OS9-GNI-U24 modules support jumbo frames (1,500 to 9,216 bytes)
MAC addresses suppor	rted	There are now two source learning modes available for the OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches: synchronized
P		and distributed. By default the switch runs in the synchronized mode, which allows a total MAC address tables
		size of 16K per chassis. Enabling the distributed mode for the switch increases the table size to 16K per module
		and up to 64K or more per OmniSwitch 9000 chassis. 4.1.10
~ .		The 6.1.3.R01 release provides support for this feature on the OmniSwitch 9000 Series.
Connections supported		1000BASE-X Gigabit Ethernet SFP-MSA Hot Pluggable transceiver connection supporting multiple uplinks
Power Consumption		from wire closet switches and supporting a large number of Gigabit backbone links in core applications. 55watts
Tower Consumption		Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers (SFP MSA)
SFP-GIG-47CWD60	CWDM Gigal	bit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ gray latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1470 nm wavelength
SII GIG I/C/I/D00		n an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 μ m SMF.
SFP-GIG-49CWD60		bit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ violet latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1490 nm wavelength
		n an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 μm SMF.
SFP-GIG-51CWD60		oit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ blue latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1510 nm wavelength
		n an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
SFP-GIG-53CWD60		bit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ green latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1530 nm wavelength
SFP-GIG-55CWD60		n an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 μm SMF.
SFP-GIG-55CWD00		bit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ yellow latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1550 nm wavelength an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 μm SMF.
SFP-GIG-57CWD60		bit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ orange latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1570 nm wavelength
SF1-GIG-57CWD00		n an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
SFP-GIG-59CWD60		oit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ red latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1590 nm wavelength
		n an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
SFP-GIG-61CWD60	CWDM Gigal	oit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ red latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1590 nm wavelength
		n an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 μm SMF.
SFP-GIG-EXTND		OBase-SX Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA). Supports multimode fiber over 850nm wavelength
		n an LC connector. Reach of up to 2 km (based on grade and condition of fiber) on 62.5/125 µm MMF or 550m
		m MMF. Requires SFP-GIG-EXTND or GBIC-GIG-EXTND at the remote termination. own as GE-EXTND-SFP]
SFP-GIG-LH40		Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1310 nm wavelength
SII GIG EIIIG		n an LC connector. Typical reach of 40Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
SFP-GIG-LH70	1000Base-LH	Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1550nm wavelength (nominal)
		nnector. Typical reach of 70 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
		own as MINIGBIC-LH-70]
SFP-GIG-LX		Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1310nm wavelength (nominal)
		nnector. Typical reach of 10Km on 9/125µm SMF. Typical reach of 550m on 50/125 & 62.5/125µm MMF.
SFP-GIG-SX		Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA). Supports multimode fiber over 850nm wavelength (nominal)
3F1 -GIG-3A		nnector. Typical reach of 300m on 62.5/125 µm MMF or 550m on 50/125 µm MMF.
		wm as MINIGBIC-SX]
SFP-GIG-T	1000Base-T C	Gigabit Ethernet Transceiver (SFP MSA) - Supports category 5, 5E, and 6 copper cabling up to 100m. SFP only
	works in 1000	Mbps speed and full-duplex mode
		Dual Speed Ethernet Transceivers (SFP MSA)
SFP-DUAL-MM		00Base-FX or 1000Base-X Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA).
		imode fiber over 1310nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. of 550m at Gigabit speed and 2km at 100Mbit speed.
	Notes:	of 330fff at Orgabit speed and 2km at 100lyloit speed.
		speed, this SFP can interoperate with SFP-100-LC-MM or similar transceiver on the other end,
		peed, this SFP cannot interoperate with SFP-GIG-SX or similar transceiver on the other end running over 850nm
	wavelength.	
	* *	ed on OS9-GNI-U24 Gigabit Ethernet Module and OS6850-U24X SFP ports (non combo)
SFP-DUAL-SM10		00Base-FX or 1000Base-X Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA).
		e mode fiber over 1310nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector.
	Notes:	of 10km at Gigabit speed and 100Mbit speed.
		speed, this SFP can interoperate with SFP-100-LC-SM15 or similar transceiver,
		peed, this SFP can interoperate with SFP-GIG-LX or similar transceiver.
		ed on OS9-GNI-U24 Gigabit Ethernet Module and OS6850-U24X SFP ports (non combo)
	**	•

SFP MSA Specifications

- SFP-MSA Connector: The SFP connector consists of a 20-pin receptacle and a SFP housing cage. The 20-pin connector provides the
 interface for the hot Pluggable SFP module. Each SFP module contains a serial interface to provide identification information that
 describes the SFP capabilities, standard interfaces, manufacturer and other information.
- LC Connector: The LC connector is a fiber-optic cable connector that uses one-half the size of current industry standards. It increases panel density and provides duplex connection in 50% less space with duplex fits of RJ-45 footprint. It is available in SM, MM versions with Super, Ultra and Angle (APC) polishing. It provides a user-friendly audible latch to indicate proper mating and supports pull proof.

Notes:

- *The worst-case Optical Power Budget in "dB" for a fiber optic link is determined by:
 The difference between the minimum transmitters output optical power and the lowest receiver sensitivity.
- **Maximum distance support" is claimed by the original vendor and not by Alcatel.Lucent IP Networking.
- Alcatel.Lucent switching & routing platforms support alternate sources of fiber-optics vendors, which are subject to change from
 time to time. Please be sure to contact Alcatel.Lucent Internetworking Product Marketing for a complete list of approved vendors.
- The following fiber optics transceivers specifications have been taken from Alcatel.Lucent IP Networking approved vendor's original Specification Sheets.

Specification Sheets.	
	SFP-GIG-SX Technical Specifications
Features	Dual data-rate of 1.25Gbps/1.0625Gbps operation
	850nm VCSEL laser and PIN photo detector
	550m transmission with 50/125µm MMF
	275m transmission with 62.5/125µm MMF
	Standard serial ID information Compatible with SFP MSA
	SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector
	With Spring-Latch for high density application
	Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection
	+3.3V single power supply
	Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
connector Type	Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-SX
Standar ds supported	(The IEEE 802.3z standard describes the specifications for the 1000BASE-X fiber optic GigE)
	Compatible with SFP MSA
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z
	1
	Compatible with ANSI specifications for Fiber Channel
	Compatible with FCC 47 CFR Part 15,Class B
Connections supported	1000BASE-SX connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Multimode (MMF) with 62.5/125μm & 50/125μm
Wavelength	850nm (typical)
Transmitter Average Output Optical Power	Min: -9.5 dBm and Max: -4 dBm
Receiver Sensitivity	Min: 0 dBm and Max: -17 dBm
Power Budget*	7.5 dBm (17 - 9.5 = 7.5 dBm)
Cable distances**	≈ Supports 62.5/125μm MMF up to a maximum distance of 220 m to 300m or 50.0/125μm up to
	a maximum distance of 550m.
	SFP-GIG-LX Technical Specifications
Features	Dual data-rate of 1.25Gbps/1.0625Gbps operation
	1310nm FP laser and PIN photo detector
	550m transmission with MMF
	10km ~ 20km transmission with SMF
	Standard serial ID information compatible with SFP MSA
	SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector
	With Spring-Latch for high density application
	Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection
	+3.3V single power supply
	Operating case temperature:
	Standard: 0 to +70°C
	Industrial: -40 to +85°C
Connector True	
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
	Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z, 1000BASE-LX
	(The IEEE 802.3z standard describes the specifications for the 1000BASE-X fiber optic Gig Eth.)
	Compatible with SFP MSA
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z

		Compatible with ANSI specifications for Fiber Channel
		Compatible with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B
		Compatible with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I Compatible with Telcordia GR-468-CORE
		RoHS compliance
Connections supported		1000BASE-LX connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported		Single mode (SMF) with 9/125μm
		Note: This transceiver also supports 50/125 μm & 62.5/125 μm Multimode (MMF) with a maximum
		distance of up to 700m (typical 550m). This special mode of operation will require "single-mode
		fiber offset-launch mode-conditioning patch cord" and be sure to review the IEEE 802.3 2002
		clauses 38.11.1 through 38.11.4. The third party fiber optics distance extender devices will provide the capabilities of supporting much further distances than the typical 550m.
Wavelength		1310nm (typical)
Transmitter Average Output Optical I	Power	Min: -9.5 dBm and Max: -3 dBm
Receiver Sensitivity	OWEI	Min: 0 dBm and Max: -20 dBm
Power Budget*		10.5 dBm (20 - 9.5 = 10.5 dBm)
Cable distances**		pprox 10km on SMF and $pprox$ 700m (typical 550m) on MMF
		SFP-GIG-LH70 Technical Specifications
Features		.25Gbps bi-directional data links
		ransmission distance with SMF n DFB laser transmitter
		n DFB laser transmitter SA package with LC optical receptacle
		exer latch for high density application
		+3.3V power supply
		nggable capability
		ower dissipation
		w EMI and excellent ESD protection
		laser product
		oring interface compliant with SFF-8472 ion case temperature: 0 to +70°C
Connector Type		unsceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
- J.P.		ts the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit
	Suppor	rts operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding.
Standards supported		302.3z, 1000BASE-LH70
		EEE 802.3z standard describes the specifications for the 1000BASE-X fiber optic Gigabit Eth.)
		iant with SFP MSA iant with SFF 8472
	-	iant with IEEE 802.3z
		iant with ANSI INCITS Fiber Channel FC-PI Rev13
		iant with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B
		iant with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I
Connections supported		ASE-LH70 connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported		mode (SMF) with 9/125μm
Wavelength Transmitter Output Optical Power		n (typical)
Receiver Sensitivity		dBm and Max: 5 dBm dBm and Max: -22 dBm
Power Budget*		1 (22 – 0 = 22 dBm)
Cable distances**		each SMF≈ 70km
		SFP-GIG-LH40 Technical Specifications
Features		Dual data-rate of 1.25Gbps/1.0625Gbps
		40km transmission distance with 9/125 μm SMF
		1310nm uncooled DFB laser PIN photodiode receiver
		Class I laser product
		Digital diagnostic monitor interface Compatible with SFF-8472
		SFP MSA package with duplex LC receptacle
		With lever latch for high density application
		Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection
		Single 3.3V power supply
Connector Type		Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
Connector Type		Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit
		Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported		IEEE 802.3z, 1000BASE-LH40
11		

	Compatible with SFP MSA
	Compatible with SFF-8472
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3ah
	Compatible with ANSI INCITS Fiber Channel FC-PI Rev13
	Compatible with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B Compatible with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I
	RoHS compliant
Connections supported	1000BASE-LH40 connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF)
Wavelength	1310nm (typical)
Transmitter Average Output Optical Pov	
Receiver Sensitivity	Min: 0 dBm and Max: -22 dBm
Power Budget*	20 dBm (22 - 2 = 20 dBm)
Cable distances**	Long reach SMF ≈ 40km
	SFP-GIG-EXTND Technical Specifications
Overview	The Fiber Driver® SFP Multimode Extender increases the reach of Gigabit Ethernet and Fiber
	Channel data links to distances that far exceed the defined standard. This technology allows
	multimode (MM) fiber previously used for FDDI, Fast Ethernet and other legacy protocols to now be
	used for creating high-speed communication backbones.
	Since first appearing in the Fiber Driver Gigabit Multimode Extender module, the performance and reliability of the Multimode Extender (MMX) technology has been proven in installations throughout
	the world. Typically, Gigabit Ethernet and Fiber Channel transmissions distances over MM fiber are
	limited to 550 meters or less, far shorter than the 2-kilometer standard for when multimode fiber is
	used to transmit FDDI or Fast Ethernet. This fact has left IT managers needing to implement
	gigabit-speed protocols with little choice but to abandon their existing multimode fiber plant and
	install new single mode fiber.
Features	Extended 1000Base-SX Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA). Supports multimode fiber
	over 850nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Reach of up to 2 km (based on grade and
	condition of fiber) on 62.5/125 µm MMF or 550m on 50.0/125 µm MMF.
	Requires SFP-GIG-EXTND or GBIC-GIG-EXTND at the remote termination.
	Supply Voltage: 3.3V Transmite Circle Ethornet (IEEE 802.3) or Fiber Channel (ANSLY 2.20.1004) up to 4 km (2 km)
	Transmits Gigabit Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) or Fiber Channel (ANSI X3.230-1994) up to 4 km (2 km guaranteed. Maximum range depends upon grade and condition of fiber plant used) over 62.5µm and
	50µm dual fiber multimode links
	SFP MSA SFF-8074i compliant
	Bellcore GR-468 compliant
	Multimode DSC adapter
	Plug-n-play, hot swappable functionality
	Low EMI metal enclosure
	Operating temperature: 0 to +70°C
Function	SFP Extended Multimode 7 SFP Extended Multimode with ROHS Compliance
Connector Type	LC
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z
Connections supported	1000BASE-SX connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Multimode (MMF)
Wavelength Transmitter Output Optical Power	850nm (typical) Min: N/A and Max: N/A
Receiver Sensitivity	Min: N/A and Max: N/A Min: N/A and Max: N/A
Power Budget*	N/A
Cable distances**	≈ 2km on 62.5/125 μm MMF or 550m on 50.0/125 μm MMF
Capit distances	~ 28m on 02.3/125 μm wivit of 350m on 50.0/125 μm wivit
	SFP-GIG-T Technical Specifications
Features	• Up to 1.25Gb/s bi-directional data links
	Hot-pluggable SFP footprint
	• Extended case temperature range (0°C to +85°C)
	• Fully metallic enclosure for low EMI
	• Low power dissipation (1.2 W typical)
	• Compact RJ-45 connector assembly
	• Access to physical layer IC via 2-wire serial bus
Connector Type	• 10/100/1000 BASE-T operation in host systems with SGMII interface
Connector Type Standards supported	RJ-45 IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-T
Connections supported	1000BASE-T connections to backbone or server
Copper Cables supported	CAT5, CAT5e, and CAT6
	CHAPT CHIEF BIR CHIEF

Cable distances	pprox 100m at 1000Mbps and full-duplex mode
	SFP-DUAL-MM Technical Specifications
Features	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface
	Dual data-rate of 100BASE-FX/1000BASE-LX operation
	1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector
	0.5m-2km transmission with MMF at 125Mbps
	0.5m~550m transmission with MMF at 1.25Gbps
	Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector
	With Spring-Latch for high density application
	Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection
	+3.3V single power supply
	Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
••	Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	802.3z, and 100BASE-FX
	Compliable with SFP MSA
	Compliable with IEEE 802.3-2002
	Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004
	Compliable with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B
	Compliable with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I
	Compliable with Telcordia GR-468-CORE RoHS compliance
Connections supported	1000BASE-LX or 100BASE-FX connections to backbone or server
Connections supported Fiber optic cable supported	Multimode (MMF)
Wavelength	1310nm (typical)
Wavelength	1000BASE-LX
Transmitter Average Output Optical Power	Min: -11.5 dBm and Max: -3 dBm
Receiver Sensitivity	Min: 0 and Max: -22 dBm
Power Budget*	10.5 dBm (22 – 11.5 = 10.5 dBm)
Tower Budget	100BASE-FX
Transmitter Average Output Optical Power	Min: -20.0 dBm and Max: -14.0 dBm
Receiver Sensitivity	Min: 0 and Max: -28 dBm
Power Budget*	8 dBm (28 – 20 = 8 dBm)
Tower Budget	0 dbiii (20 - 20 - 0 dbiii)
Cable distances**	550m at 1000Mbps and 2km at 100Mbps
SFP compatibility notes	This SFP is not supported on OmniSwitch 6850 combo ports with the exception of the
~~~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OmniSwitch 6850-U24X combo ports.
	<u> </u>
	CED DILL CHIAR I 1 LC '0" 4
	SFP-DUAL-SM10 Technical Specifications
Features	SFP-DUAL-SM10 Technical Specifications  Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface
Features	
Features	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface
Features	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF
Features	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA
Features	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector
Features	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application
Features	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection
Features	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply
	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C
Features  Connector Type	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit
Connector Type	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit
Connector Type	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X
Connector Type	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X Compliable with SFP MSA Compliable with IEEE 802.3-2002 Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004
Connector Type	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X Compliable with SFP MSA Compliable with IEEE 802.3-2002 Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004 Compliable with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B
Connector Type	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m~10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X Compliable with SFP MSA Compliable with IEEE 802.3-2002 Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004 Compliable with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B Compliable with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I
Connector Type	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X Compliable with SFP MSA Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004 Compliable with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B Compliable with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I Compliable with Telcordia GR-468-CORE
Connector Type  Standards supported	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X Compliable with SFP MSA Compliable with IEEE 802.3-2002 Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004 Compliable with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B Compliable with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I Compliable with Telcordia GR-468-CORE RoHS compliance
Connector Type  Standards supported  Connections supported	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X Compliable with SFP MSA Compliable with IEEE 802.3-2002 Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004 Compliable with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B Compliable with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I Compliable with Telcordia GR-468-CORE RoHS compliance
Connector Type  Standards supported  Connections supported  Fiber optic cable supported	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X Compliable with SFP MSA Compliable with IEEE 802.3-2002 Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004 Compliable with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B Compliable with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I Compliable with Telcordia GR-468-CORE RoHS compliance  100BASE-LX or 1000BASE-X connections to backbone or server Single mode (SMF)
Connector Type  Standards supported  Connections supported	Build-in PHY supporting SGMII Interface Dual data-rate of 100BASE-LX/1000BASE-LX operation 1310nm FP laser and PIN photo-detector 0.5m-10km transmission with SMF Standard serial ID information compliable with SFP MSA SFP MSA package with duplex LC connector With Spring-Latch for high density application Very low EMI and excellent ESD protection +3.3V single power supply Operating case temperature: 0 to +70°C  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match SFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  IEEE 802.3z, 100BASE-FX, and 1000BASE-X Compliable with SFP MSA Compliable with IEEE 802.3-2002 Compliable with IEEE 802.3ah-2004 Compliable with FCC 47 CFR Part 15, Class B Compliable with FDA 21 CFR 1040.10 and 1040.11, Class I Compliable with Telcordia GR-468-CORE RoHS compliance

Transmitter Average Output Optical Power	Min: -9.5 dBm and Max: -3 dBm
Receiver Sensitivity	Min: 0 and Max: -22 dBm
Power Budget*	12.5  dBm (22 - 9.5 = 12.5  dBm)
	100BASE-LX
Transmitter Average Output Optical Power	Min: -15 dBm and Max: -8 dBm
Receiver Sensitivity	Min: 0 and Max: -28 dBm
Power Budget*	13  dBm (28 - 15 = 13  dBm)
Cable distances**	0.5m ~ 10km transmission with SMF
SFP compatibility notes	This SFP is not supported on OmniSwitch 6850 combo ports with the exception of the
	OmniSwitch 6850-U24X combo ports.

## **Coarse Wave Division Multiplexing (CWDM)**

Coarse Wave Division Multiplexing (CWDM) is an optical transceiver supporting single-mode fiber over 1470nm to 1590 nm (typical) wavelengths for use with OmniSwitch 6850 Series switches. It supports IEEE 802.3z and 1000Base-LX standards. It also supports 1000Base-CWDM connection to backbone or server. CWDMs are hot-pluggable and are available for long-reach applications; the single-mode fiber cable can reach up to 62 km.

Latch Color	Nominal Wavelength	Optical Link Power Budget	Distance
Gray	1471nm	22dBm min.	Up to 62km
Violet	14/11IIII 1491nm	22dBm min.	
violei Blue	1491nm 1511nm	22dBm min.	Up to 62km
			Up to 62km
Green Yellow	1531nm	22dBm min.	Up to 62km
	1551nm	22dBm min.	Up to 62km
Orange	1571nm	22dBm min.	Up to 62km
Red	1591nm	22dBm min.	Up to 62km
Brown	1611nm	22dBm min.	Up to 62km
		echnical Specifications	
Features	Eight (8) Wavelength CWDM	Transceivers	
	Compliant with SFP MSA		
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z (	Gigabit Ethernet 1000BASE-LX PMD SI	pecifications
	Compatible with 1.062GBd Fib	er Channel 100-SM-LC-L FC-PI Standa	rds
	Minimum Optical Link Power	Budgets of 22dB and 24dB to support 62	km and 70km
	-	per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-82	
	Duplex LC Optical Interface		-,
	Loss of Signal Output & TX Di	sable Innut	
	Hot-pluggable with Single +3.3		
		al transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ gray latch.	Supports single mode fiber
		inal) with an LC connector. Typical reac	
Connector Type			ii 01 02 Kiii 011 9/125 μiii SWF.
Connector Type		nnectors and are hot swappable	
	11	match CWDMs on the same unit	
C4	Supports operation for layer-2, IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-L	·	
Standards supported	- /		
Connections supported	1000BASE-CWDM connection		
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF) & 9/125μm		
Wavelength	1471nm (nominal)		
Transmitter Output Optical Power	Min: -2 dBm and Max: +3 dBm	1	
Input Optical Power	Min: -24 and Max: -3 dBm		
Power Budget*	22 dBm ( 24 – 2 = 22 dBm)		
Cable distances**	Long reach single mode (SMF)		
		echnical Specifications	
Features	Eight (8) Wavelength CWDM	Transceivers	
	Compliant with SFP MSA		
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z (	Gigabit Ethernet 1000BASE-LX PMD SI	pecifications
	Compatible with 1.062GBd Fib	er Channel 100-SM-LC-L FC-PI Standa	rds
	Minimum Optical Link Power	Budgets of 22dB and 24dB to support 62	km and 70km
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety 1	per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-82	5)
	Duplex LC Optical Interface		
	Loss of Signal Output & TX Di	sable Input	
	Hot-pluggable	1	
	Single +3.3V Power Supply		
	9	al transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ violet latch	. Supports single mode fiber
	O 11 Dist Gigabit Edici net Optic	ar cranscerver (SET TVISA) W/ VIOLET IAICH	ouppor to single mode mod

	1401
Commentan Trine	over 1491nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match CWDMs on the same unit
	Supports the ability to hix and match CWDMs on the same unit  Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-LX
Connections supported	1000BASE-CWDM connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF) & 9/125µm
Wavelength	1491nm (nominal)
Transmitter Output Optical Power	Min: -2 dBm and Max: +3 dBm
Input Optical Power	Min: -24 and Max: -3 dBm
Power Budget*	22 dBm ( 24 – 2 = 22 dBm)
Cable distances**	Long reach single mode (SMF) ≈ 62km
	SFP-GIG-51CWD60 Technical Specifications
Features	Eight (8) Wavelength CWDM Transceivers
	Compliant with SFP MSA
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet 1000BASE-LX PMD Specifications
	Compatible with 1.062GBd Fiber Channel 100-SM-LC-L FC-PI Standards
	Minimum Optical Link Power Budgets of 22dB and 24dB to support 62km and 70km
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)
	Duplex LC Optical Interface
	Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input
	Hot-pluggable
	Single +3.3V Power Supply CWDM Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ blue latch. Supports single mode fiber
	over 1511nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
Commetter Type	Supports the ability to mix and match CWDMs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-LX
Connections supported	1000BASE-CWDM connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF) & 9/125µm
Wavelength	1511nm (nominal)
Transmitter Output Optical Power	Min: -2 dBm and Max: +3 dBm
Input Optical Power	Min: -24 and Max: -3 dBm
Power Budget*	22  dBm (24 - 2 = 22  dBm)
Cable distances**	Long reach single mode (SMF) $\approx$ 62km
	SFP-GIG-53CWD60 Technical Specifications
Features	Eight (8) Wavelength CWDM Transceivers
	Compliant with SFP MSA
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet 1000BASE-LX PMD Specifications
	Compatible with 1.062GBd Fiber Channel 100-SM-LC-L FC-PI Standards Minimum Optical Link Power Budgets of 22dB and 24dB to support 62km and 70km
	Eve Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)
	Duplex LC Optical Interface
	Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input
	Hot-pluggable
	Single +3.3V Power Supply
	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ green latch. Supports single mode fiber
	over 1531nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 μm SMF.
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
	Supports the ability to mix and match CWDMs on the same unit
Gt 1 1 4 3	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-LX
Connections supported	1000BASE-CWDM connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF) & 9/125μm
Wavelength	1531nm (nominal)
Transmitter Output Optical Power	Min: -2 dBm and Max: +3 dBm
Input Optical Power	Min: -24 and Max: -3 dBm
Power Budget*	22 dBm (24 – 2 = 22 dBm)
Cable distances**	Long reach single mode (SMF) $\approx$ 62km
	The state of the s

	SFP-GIG-55CWD60 Technical Specifications
Features	Eight (8) Wavelength CWDM Transceivers
r catul to	Compliant with SFP MSA
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet 1000BASE-LX PMD Specifications
	Compatible with 1.062GBd Fiber Channel 100-SM-LC-L FC-PI Standards
	Minimum Optical Link Power Budgets of 22dB and 24dB to support 62km and 70km
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)
	Duplex LC Optical Interface
	Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input
	Hot-pluggable
	Single +3.3V Power Supply
	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ yellow latch. Supports single mode fiber
	over 1551nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
Connector Type	Supports the ability to mix and match CWDMs on the same unit
	· · ·
C411	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-LX
Standards supported	,
Connections supported	1000BASE-CWDM connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF) & 9/125μm
Wavelength	1551nm (nominal)
Transmitter Output Optical Power	Min: -2 dBm and Max: +3 dBm
Input Optical Power	Min: -24 and Max: -3 dBm
Power Budget*	22 dBm ( 24 – 2 = 22 dBm)
Cable distances**	Long reach single mode (SMF) $\approx$ 62km
	SFP-GIG-57CWD60 Technical Specifications
Features	Eight (8) Wavelength CWDM Transceivers
	Compliant with SFP MSA
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet 1000BASE-LX PMD Specifications
	Compatible with 1.062GBd Fiber Channel 100-SM-LC-L FC-PI Standards
	Minimum Optical Link Power Budgets of 22dB and 24dB to support 62km and 70km
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)
	Duplex LC Optical Interface
	Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input
	Hot-pluggable
	Single +3.3V Power Supply
	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ orange latch. Supports single mode fiber
	over 1571nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
	Supports the ability to mix and match CWDMs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-LX
Connections supported	1000BASE-CWDM connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF) & 9/125µm
Wavelength	1571nm (nominal)
Transmitter Output Optical Power	Min: -2 dBm and Max: +3 dBm
Input Optical Power	Min: -24 and Max: -3 dBm
•	
Power Budget*	22 dBm (24 – 2 = 22 dBm)
Cable distances**	Long reach single mode (SMF) ≈ 62km
	SFP-GIG-59CWD60 Technical Specifications
Features	Eight (8) Wavelength CWDM Transceivers
	Compliant with SFP MSA
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet 1000BASE-LX PMD Specifications
	Compatible with 1.062GBd Fiber Channel 100-SM-LC-L FC-PI Standards
	AND CHARLES BY AND TOTAL
	Minimum Optical Link Power Budgets of 22dB and 24dB to support 62km and 70km
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825) Duplex LC Optical Interface
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825) Duplex LC Optical Interface Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825) Duplex LC Optical Interface Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input Hot-pluggable
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)  Duplex LC Optical Interface Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input Hot-pluggable Single +3.3V Power Supply
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)  Duplex LC Optical Interface Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input Hot-pluggable Single +3.3V Power Supply CWDM Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ red latch. Supports single mode fiber over
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)  Duplex LC Optical Interface Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input Hot-pluggable Single +3.3V Power Supply CWDM Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ red latch. Supports single mode fiber over 1591nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
Connector Type	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)  Duplex LC Optical Interface Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input Hot-pluggable Single +3.3V Power Supply CWDM Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ red latch. Supports single mode fiber over

	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-LX
Connections supported	1000BASE-CWDM connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF) & 9/125µm
Wavelength	1591nm (nominal)
Transmitter Output Optical Power	Min: -2 dBm and Max: +3 dBm
	Min: -24 and Max: -3 dBm
Input Optical Power	
Power Budget*	22 dBm (24 – 2 = 22 dBm)
Cable distances**	Long reach single mode (SMF) ≈ 62km
	SFP-GIG-61CWD60 Technical Specifications
Features	Eight (8) Wavelength CWDM Transceivers
	Compliant with SFP MSA
	Compatible with IEEE 802.3z Gigabit Ethernet 1000BASE-LX PMD Specifications
	Compatible with 1.062GBd Fiber Channel 100-SM-LC-L FC-PI Standards
	Minimum Optical Link Power Budgets of 22dB and 24dB to support 62km and 70km
	Eye Safe (Class I Laser Safety per FDA/CDRH & Class 1M per IEC-825)
	Duplex LC Optical Interface
	Loss of Signal Output & TX Disable Input
	Hot-pluggable
	Single +3.3V Power Supply
	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA) w/ brown latch. Supports single mode fiber
	over 1611nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 62 Km on 9/125 μm SMF.
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
	Supports the ability to mix and match CWDMs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z, and 1000BASE-LX
Connections supported	1000BASE-CWDM connections to backbone or server
Fiber optic cable supported	Single mode (SMF) & 9/125µm
Wavelength	1611nm (nominal)
Transmitter Output Optical Power	Min: -2 dBm and Max: +3 dBm
Input Optical Power	Min: -24 and Max: -3 dBm
Power Budget*	22 dBm ( 24 – 2 = 22 dBm)
Cable distances**	Long reach single mode (SMF) $\approx$ 62km

# OS9-GNI-C24 Front Panel Module Status LEDs OK1. Hardware Status. Displays solid green when powered on and the GNI has passed hardware diagnostic tests. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed hardware diagnostic tests. OK2. Software Status. Blinks green when the GNI is operational and has successfully loaded software. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed to load software. Module Status **LED**s Ethernet Port LEDs Ethernet Ports Each fiber-based Ethernet port has a corre-The OS9-GNI-C24 module provide 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports. These sponding LED. This LED indicates the link and the activity status for each Ethernet ports are twisted-pair and are individuport. The LED displays green when a valid ally configurable as 10BaseT, Ethernet cable connections exists. Flashes 100BaseTX, or 1000BaseT. The ports green as data is transmitted or received on use RJ-45 connectors. the port.

## OS9-GNI-C24 Technical Specifications Overview

OS9-GNI-C24 Technical Specifications Overview	
Number of MiniGBIC ports	24 x 1000BASE-T twisted Pair
Connector types	RJ-45
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z; IEEE 802.3ab, and 1000BASE-T
Data rate	10Mbps or 100Mbps (full or half duplex)
	1000Mbps (1 Gigabit per second) (full duplex)
Maximum frame size	1553 Bytes (on 10mbps or 100Mbps interfaces)
	9,216 bytes (on 1 Gigabit Ethernet interfaces)
	OS9-GNI-C24 modules support jumbo frames (1,500 to 9,216 bytes)
MAC addresses supported	There are now two source learning modes available for the OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches: synchronized
	and distributed. By default the switch runs in the synchronized mode, which allows a total MAC address tables
	size of 16K per chassis. Enabling the distributed mode for the switch increases the table size to 16K per module
	and up to 64K or more per OmniSwitch 9000 chassis.
	The 6.1.3.R01 release provides support for this feature on the OmniSwitch 9000 Series.
10Mbps Connections supported	10BASE-T hub or device
100Mbps Connections supported	100BASE-TX hub or device
1000Mbps Connections supported	1000BASE-T connections to backbone or server
10Mbps Cables supported	10BASE-T: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP)
100Mbps Cables supported	100BaseTX: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP), Category 5, EIA/TIA 568 or shielded twisted-pair (STP),
	Category-5, 100 ohm
1000Mbps Cables supported	1000BASE-T: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP), and Category 5/5e
Maximum Cable Distance	100 meters on Category 5 (any speed)
Power consumption	51watts

## OS9-GNI-P24 Front Panel

Module Status LEDs

OK1. Hardware Status. Displays solid green when powered on and the GNI has passed hardware diagnostic tests. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed hardware diag-Module nostic tests. Status LEDs.

OK2. Software Status. Blinks green when the GNI is operational and has successfully loaded software. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed to load software.

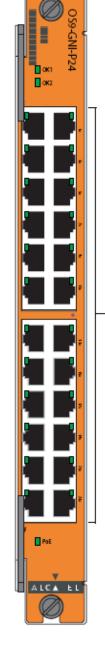
PoE. PoE Status. This LED will be off if PoE is not available on this module and will be solid green if PoE is enabled on this module.

#### Ethernet Port LEDs

Each fiber-based Ethernet port has a corresponding LED. The LED indicates the link and the activity status for each Ethernet port.

The LED displays solid green when a LEDs valid Ethernet cable connection exists and there is no PoE. Flashes green as data is transmitted or received on the port and there is no PoE.

If PoE is present, the LED displays solid amber when a valid Ethernet cable connection exists. And flashes amber as data is transmitted or received on the port if PoE is present.



Module

Status

## Ethernet Ports

The OS9-GNI-P24 module provides 24 10/100/1000 Power over Ethernet (PoE) ports. These ports are twistedpair and are individually configurable 10BaseT, 100BaseTX, 1000BaseT. The ports use RJ-45 connectors.

Refer to the Technical Specifications table on page 5-7 for more information.

OS9-GNI-P24 Front Panel

## OS9-GNI-P24 Technical Specifications Overview

	OS9-GNI-P24 Technical Specifications Overview
Number of MiniGBIC ports	24 x 1000BASE-T twisted Pair
Connector types	RJ-45
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3z; IEEE 802.3ab, 802.3af (DTE Power via MDI MIB); and 1000BASE-T
Data rate	10Mbps or 100Mbps (full or half duplex)
	1000Mbps (1 Gigabit per second) (full duplex)
Maximum frame size	1553 Bytes (on 10mbps or 100Mbps interfaces)
	9,216 bytes (on 1 Gigabit Ethernet interfaces)
	OS9-GNI-P24 modules support jumbo frames (1,500 to 9,216 bytes)
MAC addresses supported	There are now two source learning modes available for the OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches: synchronized
	and distributed. By default the switch runs in the synchronized mode, which allows a total MAC address tables
	size of 16K per chassis. Enabling the distributed mode for the switch increases the table size to 16K per module
	and up to 64K or more per OmniSwitch 9000 chassis.
	The 6.1.3.R01 release provides support for this feature on the OmniSwitch 9000 Series.
10Mbps Connections supported	10BASE-T hub or device
100Mbps Connections supported	100BASE-TX hub or device
1000Mbps Connections supported	1000BASE-T connections to backbone or server
10Mbps Cables supported	10BASE-T: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP)
100Mbps Cables supported	100BaseTX: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP), Category 5, EIA/TIA 568 or shielded twisted-pair (STP),
	Category-5, 100 ohm
1000Mbps Cables supported	1000BASE-T: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP), and Category 5/5e
Maximum Cable Distance	100 meters on Category 5
Power consumption	54watts
Default amount of inline power	210 watts
allocated per switch slot	(please note that future enhancements will provide more PoE power per slot and/or per module)
Default amount of inline power	15400 Milliwatts (15.4 watts)
allocated for each port	
Range of inline power allowed for	3000–18000 Milliwatts (3 watts to 18 watts)
each port	
Power Over Ethernet (PoE)	IEEE 802.3af (requires OS9-GNI-P24 & PoE shelf)
	Maximum (assuming no P/S redundancy) power of 2100W:
	(4 x (600W - PSU-overhead=525W)) using the OS9-IP-SHELF
	(please note that 2400watts of PoE power will be supported in a future release)
	Maximum power of 230W / 390W using the OS9-IPS-0230A/ OS9-IPS-0390A (used exclusively on the
	OS9600 chassis type) The 510W and 360W (aka. 230W/390W) power supplies can be used as an alternate power source for PoE. A
	single 510W power supply allocates 390W for the PoE functionality; similarly, a single 360W power supply
	allocates 230W for the PoE functionality. Only one power supply module can be installed per switch, not both.
	These power modules do not support load sharing.
	Note. The 360W/510W power supplies are only supported on OS9600 switches and not on OS9700/OS9800
	switches.
	OWIGHOU.

## **XNI Modules**

OmniSwitch 9000 Series 10 Gigabit Network Interface (XNI) modules provide up to six 10000 Mbps (10Gbps) connections per module. In addition, XNI modules can be used in enterprise applications including backbone connections in networks where 10 Gigabit Ethernet is used as the backbone media. XNI modules are supported during CMM failover. The following wire-rate 10Gbps XNI modules are available:

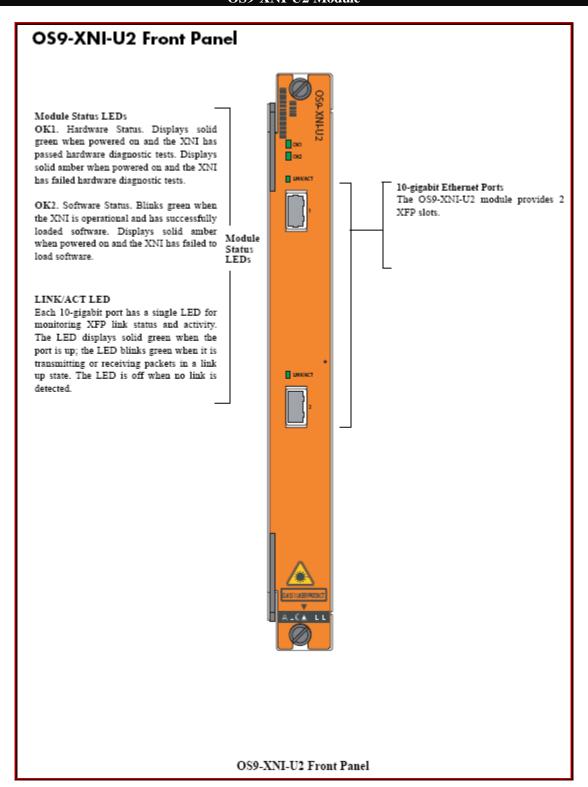
• OS9-XNI-U2. Provides two XFP slots:

The OS9-XNI-U2 module provides two XFP slots. An XFP is a 10Gbps small-form, factor-Pluggable, module that is hot Pluggable; i.e., it can be installed or removed while the XNI is powered on and operating without the risk of damage to the XFP module or the host circuitry.

• OS9-XNI-U6. Provides six XFP slots:

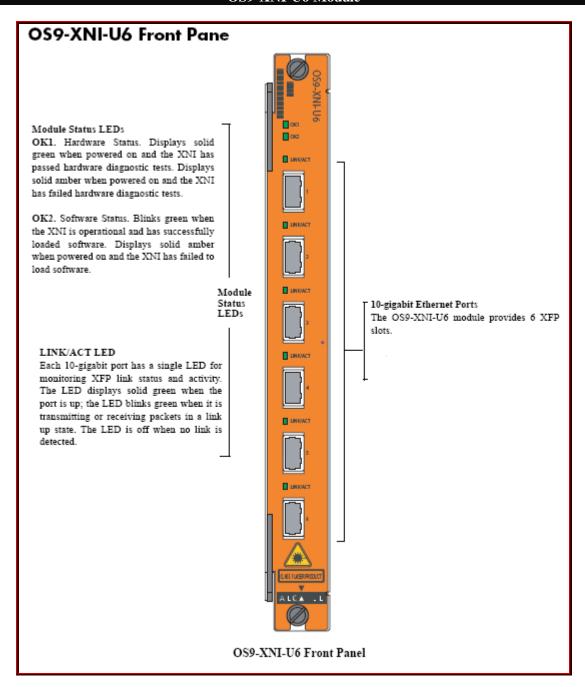
The OS9-XNI-U6 module provides six XFP slots. An XFP is a 10Gbps small-form, factor-Pluggable, module that is hot Pluggable; i.e., it can be installed or removed while the XNI is powered on and operating without the risk of damage to the XFP module or the host circuitry.

		OS9-XNI-U2 Technical Specifications Overview	
		OS9-XNI-U2 Technical Specifications Overview	
Number of XFP ports		2 x 10GBASE-X slots	
Connector types		LC	
Standards supported		IEEE 802.3ae & 10-Gigabit Ethernet for 10GBASE-SR/-LR/-ER/-ZR	
Data rate		10 Gigabit per second (full duplex)	
Maximum frame size		9,216 bytes. OS9-XNI-U2 modules support jumbo frames (1,500 to 9,216 bytes)	
MAC addresses suppo	rted	There are now two source learning modes available for the OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches: synchronized	
**		and distributed. By default the switch runs in the synchronized mode, which allows a total MAC address tables	
		size of 16K per chassis. Enabling the distributed mode for the switch increases the table size to 16K per module	
		and up to 64K or more per OmniSwitch 9000 chassis.	
		The 6.1.3.R01 release provides support for this feature on the OmniSwitch 9000 Series.	
Connections supported		10GBASE-S, 10GBASE-L, 10GBASE-E and 10GBASE-Z over LAN Phy.	
Fiber optic cables supp	ported	Multimode (62.5 and 50 μm ) and single mode	
Power Budget		XFP-10G-SR: 7.3 dB	
		XFP-10G-LR: 9.4 dB	
		XFP-10G-ER40:	
		XFP-10G-ZR80:	
Output optical power		XFP-10G-SR: -7.3 dBm (minimum)	
		XFP-10G-LR: -8.2 to 0.5 dBm	
		XFP-10G-ER40:	
Input optical power	XFP-10G-ZR80: er XFP-10G-SR: -9.9 to -1.0 dBm		
input optical power		XFP-10G-SR: -9.9 to -1.0 dBm	
		XFP-10G-ER40:	
		XFP-10G-ZR80:	
Cable Distances		XFP-10G-SR: 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)	
		XFP-10G-LR: 10 km	
		XFP-10G-ER40: 40 km	
		XFP-10G-ZR80: 80 km	
Power		36watts	
10-Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers (XFP MSA)			
XFP-10G-ER40		hernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1550nm wavelength (nominal) with an	
		LC connector. Typical reach of 40 Km on 9/125 μm SMF.	
XFP-10G-LR		hernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1310nm wavelength (nominal) with an	
	LC connector. Typical reach of 10 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.		
	[Formerly known as 10G-XFP-LR]		
XFP-10G-SR	10 Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA). Supports multimode fiber over 850nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC		
		pical reach of 300m on 50/125 μm MMF.	
VED 10C 7D00	[Formerly known as 10G-XFP-SR]		
XFP-10G-ZR80		hernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1550nm wavelength (nominal) with an	
	LC connector.	. Typical reach of 80 Km on 9/125 μm SMF.	



# OS9-XNI-U6 Technical Specifications Overview

	OS9-XNI-U6 Technical Specifications Overview
Number of XFP ports	6 x 10GBASE-X slots
Connector types	LC
Standards supported	IEEE 802.3ae & 10-Gigabit Ethernet for 10GBASE-SR/-LR/-ER/-ZR
Data rate	10 Gigabit per second (full duplex)
Maximum frame size	9,216 bytes. OS9-XNI-U2 modules support jumbo frames (1,500 to 9,216 bytes)
MAC addresses suppor	
	and distributed. By default the switch runs in the synchronized mode, which allows a total MAC address tables
	size of 16K per chassis. Enabling the distributed mode for the switch increases the table size to 16K per module
	and up to 64K or more per OmniSwitch 9000 chassis.
	The 6.1.3.R01 release provides support for this feature on the OmniSwitch 9000 Series.
Connections supported	
Fiber optic cables supp	
Power Budget	XFP-10G-SR: 7.3 dB
	XFP-10G-LR: 9.4 dB
	XFP-10G-ER40:
	XFP-10G-ZR80:
Output optical power	XFP-10G-SR: -7.3 dBm (minimum)
	XFP-10G-LR: -8.2 to 0.5 dBm XFP-10G-ER40:
	XFP-10G-ZR80:
Input optical power	XFP-10G-SR; -9.9 to -1.0 dBm
input optical power	XFP-10G-J.R: -9.9 to -1.0 dBm
	XFP-10G-ER40:
	XFP-10G-ZR80:
Cable Distances	XFP-10G-SR: 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)
	XFP-10G-LR: 10 km
	XFP-10G-ER40: 40 km
	XFP-10G-ZR80: 80 km
Power	67watts
	10-Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers (XFP MSA)
XFP-10G-ER40	10 Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1550nm wavelength (nominal) with an
	LC connector. Typical reach of 40 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
XFP-10G-LR	10 Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1310nm wavelength (nominal) with an
	LC connector. Typical reach of 10 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
TYPE 40 G GE	[Formerly known as 10G-XFP-LR]
XFP-10G-SR	10 Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA). Supports multimode fiber over 850nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC
	connector. Typical reach of 300m on 50/125 µm MMF.
VED 10C 7D00	[Formerly known as 10G-XFP-SR]
XFP-10G-ZR80	10 Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1550nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 80 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.
	LC connector. 1 ypicar reach of 80 Km on 9/125 µm SMF.



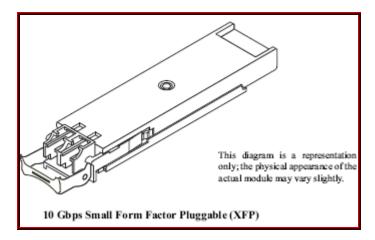
### 10Gbps Small Form Factor Pluggable (XFPs)

10Gbps Small Form Factor Pluggable (XFPs) are fiber-based optical transceivers. XFPs are fully hot-swappable and are available for both short-reach and long-reach applications.

The following XFP types are available:

- The XFP-10G-LR is a long-reach 10-gigabit optical transceiver that supports single mode fiber over 1310 nm wavelengths. It also supports 10 micron fiber up to a maximum distance of 10km.
- The XFP-10G-SR is a short-reach 10-gigabit optical transceiver that supports multimode fiber over 850 nm wavelengths. It also supports 50/62.5 micron fiber up to a max distance of 300m (depending on the grade of fiber used).
- The XFP-10G-ER40 is a long-reach 10-gigabit optical transceiver that supports single-mode fiber over 1550 nm wavelengths. It also supports 10 micron fiber up to a max distance of 40km.
- The XFP-10G-ZR80 is a long-reach 10-gigabit optical transceiver that supports single-mode fiber over 1550 nm wavelengths. It also supports 10 micron fiber up to a max distance of 80km (depending on the grade of fiber used).

<u>Note:</u> Customers should use only Alcatel.Lucent-provided XFP modules. Third party XFP modules not provided by Alcatel.Lucent are not guaranteed to work properly.



#### **XFP-10G Specifications Eye Safety**

XFP transceivers are international Class 1 laser products and are eye-safe devices when operated within the limits of manufacturers' specifications. Operating XFP transceivers in a manner inconsistent with intended usage and specification might result in hazardous radiation exposure.

## XFP-10G Specifications

XFP-10G-L	R Technical Specifications
Features	■ Compact form factor according to 10 Gigabit Small Form Factor
1 cutul es	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1
	■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support
	—SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH
	-MMF: 10GE / 10GFC
	■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface
	■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability
	■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector
	■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m
	with multimode fiber
	■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant
	—10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR
	■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant
	—1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I
	■ OC-192 SR-1/STM I64.1
Standards Supported	IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-LR
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
	Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Cable Supported	Single mode; Full Duplex only
Source Type	Supports 10µm & 1310nm with a serial transceiver
Cable Distances*	≈ up to 10km
Power Consumption	≈ 2.5 watts
Operating Temperature	-5 to 70°C
Transmitter Average Output (launch) optical power	Min: -5.2dBm & Max: 0.5dBm
Receiver Sensitivity	Min: -12.6dBm & Max: 0dBm
Power Budget**	7.4dBm (12.6 – 5.2 = 7.4dBm)
9	R Technical Specifications
Footures	Compact form factor according to 10 Cigabit Small Form Factor
Features	Compact form factor according to 10 Gigabit Small Form Factor
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  Multiple rate and multiple protocol support
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1 ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1 ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant
Features	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I
	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1
Standards Supported	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR
	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
Standards Supported	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM I64.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit
Standards Supported Connector Type	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM I64.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Standards Supported Connector Type Cable Supported	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM I64.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding Multi mode; Full Duplex only
Standards Supported Connector Type  Cable Supported Source Type	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  Multi mode; Full Duplex only  Supports 50/125µm & 62.5/125µm & 850nm with a serial transceiver
Standards Supported Connector Type Cable Supported	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  Multi mode; Full Duplex only  Supports 50/125µm & 62.5/125µm & 850nm with a serial transceiver  ≈ up to 300m (based on 50/125µm MMF and a Modal bandwidth of
Standards Supported Connector Type  Cable Supported Source Type Cable Distances*	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  Multi mode; Full Duplex only  Supports 50/125μm & 62.5/125μm & 850nm with a serial transceiver ≈ up to 300m (based on 50/125μm MMF and a Modal bandwidth of 2000MHz*km)
Standards Supported Connector Type  Cable Supported Source Type Cable Distances*	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  Multi mode; Full Duplex only  Supports 50/125μm & 62.5/125μm & 850nm with a serial transceiver ≈ up to 300m (based on 50/125μm MMF and a Modal bandwidth of 2000MHz*km)  ≈ 2.5watts
Standards Supported Connector Type  Cable Supported Source Type Cable Distances*  Power Consumption Operating Temperature	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  Multi mode; Full Duplex only  Supports 50/125µm & 62.5/125µm & 850nm with a serial transceiver  ≈ up to 300m (based on 50/125µm MMF and a Modal bandwidth of 2000MHz*km)  ≈ 2.5watts  -5 to 70°C
Standards Supported Connector Type  Cable Supported Source Type Cable Distances*  Power Consumption Operating Temperature Transmitter Average Output (launch) optical power	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  Multi mode; Full Duplex only  Supports 50/125µm & 62.5/125µm & 850nm with a serial transceiver  ≈ up to 300m (based on 50/125µm MMF and a Modal bandwidth of 2000MHz*km)  ≈ 2.5watts  -5 to 70°C  Min: -7.3dBm & Max: -1.0dBm
Standards Supported Connector Type  Cable Supported Source Type Cable Distances*  Power Consumption Operating Temperature Transmitter Average Output (launch) optical power Receiver Sensitivity	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  Multi mode; Full Duplex only  Supports 50/125µm & 62.5/125µm & 850nm with a serial transceiver ≈ up to 300m (based on 50/125µm MMF and a Modal bandwidth of 2000MHz*km)  ≈ 2.5watts  -5 to 70°C  Min: -7.3dBm & Max: -1.0dBm  Min: 0dBm & Max: -1.1dBm
Standards Supported Connector Type  Cable Supported Source Type Cable Distances*  Power Consumption Operating Temperature Transmitter Average Output (launch) optical power	Pluggable (XFP) Multi Source Agreement, Release 3.1  ■ Multiple rate and multiple protocol support  —SMF: 10GE / 10GFC / SONET / SDH  —MMF: 10GE / 10GFC  ■ XFP MSA compliant management and diagnostic interface  ■ Z-Axis hot-plug capability  ■ XFI serial data Interface via 30-Pin, XFP connector  ■ Support link spans up to 10km with single mode fiber and 300m with multimode fiber  ■ IEEE 802.3ae 2002 compliant  —10GBASE-LR and 10GBASE-SR  ■ 10GFC draft 3.0 compliant  —1200-SM-LL-L and 1200-MX-SN-I  ■ OC-192 SR-1/STM 164.1  IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-SR  The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding  Multi mode; Full Duplex only  Supports 50/125µm & 62.5/125µm & 850nm with a serial transceiver  ≈ up to 300m (based on 50/125µm MMF and a Modal bandwidth of 2000MHz*km)  ≈ 2.5watts  -5 to 70°C  Min: -7.3dBm & Max: -1.0dBm

XFP-10G-ER4	0 Technical Specifications
Features	Supports 9.95Gb/s to 10.7Gb/s bit rates
	Hot-pluggable XFP footprint
	Maximum link length of 40km
	Temperature-stabilized EML transmitter
	• Duplex LC connector
	• Power dissipation <3.5W
	Built-in digital diagnostic functions
	• Temperature range: -5°C to 70°C
Standards Supported	IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-ER
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
	Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Cable Supported	Single mode; Full Duplex only
Source Type	supports 10µm & 1550nm
Cable Distances*	≈ up to 40km
Power Consumption	≈ 3.5watts
Operating Temperature	-5 to 70°C
Transmitter Average Output (launch) optical power	Min: -1.0dBm& Max: +2.0dBm
Receiver Sensitivity @9.95Gbps to 11.1Gbps	Min: 0dBm & Max: -16dBm
Power Budget**	15dBm (16 – 1.0 = 15dBm)
XFP-10G-ZR8	0 Technical Specifications
Features	Supports 9.95Gb/s to 10.7Gb/s bit rates
	Hot-pluggable XFP footprint
	Maximum link length of 80km
	Temperature-stabilized EML transmitter
	• Duplex LC connector
	• Power dissipation <3.5W
	Built-in digital diagnostic functions
	• Temperature range: -5°C to 70°C
Standards Supported	IEEE 802.3ae & 10GBASE-ZR
Connector Type	The transceiver support LC connectors and are hot swappable
	Supports the ability to mix and match XFPs on the same unit
	Supports operation for layer-2, and layer-3 forwarding
Cable Supported	Single Mode; Full Duplex only
**	
Source Type	Supports 10µm & 1550nm
Source Type Cable Distances*	≈ up to 80km
Source Type Cable Distances* Power Consumption	≈ up to 80km ≈ 3.5 watts
Source Type Cable Distances*	≈ up to 80km ≈ 3.5 watts -5 to 70°C
Source Type Cable Distances* Power Consumption Operating Temperature Transmitter Average Output (launch) optical power	≈ up to 80km ≈ 3.5 watts
Source Type Cable Distances* Power Consumption Operating Temperature	≈ up to 80km ≈ 3.5 watts -5 to 70°C
Source Type Cable Distances* Power Consumption Operating Temperature Transmitter Average Output (launch) optical power	≈ up to 80km ≈ 3.5 watts -5 to 70°C Min: 0dBm & Max: +4.0dBm
Source Type Cable Distances* Power Consumption Operating Temperature Transmitter Average Output (launch) optical power Receiver Sensitivity @9.95Gbps	≈ up to 80km ≈ 3.5 watts -5 to 70°C Min: 0dBm & Max: +4.0dBm Min: 0dBm & Max: -24dBm

#### **Notes:**

The difference between the minimum transmitters output optical power and the lowest receiver sensitivity.

^{*}Maximum distance support" is claimed by the original vendor and not by Alcatel.Lucent IP Networking.

^{**}The worst-case Optical Power Budget in "dB" for a fiber optic link is determined by:

### **Availability Feature**

The switch provides a broad variety of Availability features. Availability features are hardware and software-based safeguards that help prevent the loss of data flow in the unlikely event of a subsystem failure.

In addition, some Availability features allow you to maintain or replace hardware components without powering off your switch or interrupting switch operations. Combined, these features provide added resiliency and help ensure that your switch is consistently available for your day-to-day network operations.

Hardware-related Availability features include:

- Software & Hardware Redundancy
- Configuration Redundancy
- Link Redundancy
- Smart Continuous Switching
- NI Module forwarding during CMM failover
- Software (Image) Rollback
- Hot Swapping
- Hardware Monitoring
- Power Checking Sequence

### **Hardware Redundancy**

Hardware redundancy refers to backup hardware components. If primary hardware components fail or go offline for any reason, the redundant hardware automatically assumes the primary hardware functions (this is also referred to as failover). The following components offer redundancy:

- Chassis Management Modules (CMMs)
- Power Supplies
- Fan Units
- MAC EEPROM

Note. Redundancy is a key Availability feature; it is recommended that you install redundant hardware components in your switch whenever possible. However, CMM redundancy is not supported on the OS9600 switch because it contains only one CMM slot.

### **Software Rollback**

Software rollback (also referred to as image rollback) essentially allows the switch to return to a prior "last known good" version of software in the event of a system software problem. The CMM controls software rollback through its resilient directory structure design (i.e., /flash/working and /flash/certified).

# **Hot Swapping NI Modules**

You are not required to enter a CLI command in order to hot swap NI modules. The hot swap function can be performed on the fly by simply removing the module from the switch chassis.

Hot swapping refers to the action of adding, removing, or replacing certain hardware components without powering off your switch and disrupting other components in the chassis. This feature greatly facilitates hardware upgrades and maintenance and also allows you to easily replace components in the unlikely event of hardware failure.

The following hardware components can be hot swapped:

- Chassis Management Modules (CMMs)
- Gigabit Ethernet Network Interface modules (GNIs)
- 10-gigabit Ethernet Network Interface modules (XNIs)
- Power supplies
- Fan tray

Hot Swapping Non-Redundant Management Modules and Power Supplies; If there is only one CMM or power supply installed in the chassis and either of these components is removed or replaced, all switch functions will stop until a replacement is installed. However, hot swapping is not possible on the OS9600 switch because it contains only one CMM slot.

*Hot Swapping NI Modules;* It is recommended that you hot swap NIs of the same type whenever possible. Otherwise, the network configuration may be adversely affected.

### **Hardware Monitoring**

#### **Automatic Monitoring**

Automatic monitoring refers to the switch's inbuilt sensors that automatically monitor operations. The majority of automatic monitoring is provided by the CMM. If an error is detected (e.g., over-threshold temperature), the CMM immediately sends a trap to the user. The trap is displayed on the console in the form of a text error message. (In the case of an over-threshold temperature condition, the CMM displays an amber TEMP LED in addition to sending a trap.)

#### **LEDs**

LEDs, which provide visual status information, are provided on the CMM, NI, and power supply front panels. LEDs are used to indicate conditions, such as hardware and software status, temperature errors, link integrity, data flow, etc.

#### **User-Driven Monitoring**

User-driven hardware monitoring refers to CLI commands that are entered by the user in order to access the current status of hardware components. The user enters "show" commands that output information to the console.

### **Monitoring NI Modules**

#### Front Panel LEDs

All NIs provide a series of status LEDs located on the front panel. These LEDs offer basic status information for the following functions:

- NI hardware operation
- NI software status
- Port link and activity status

### **Power Checking Sequence**

The power checking sequence is another inbuilt Availability feature. This feature helps regulate power in the switch whenever the switch is booted or an NI module is installed in the chassis.

The sequence is a joint effort between the CMM, the NI modules, and the power supplies. During the boot sequence, the primary CMM automatically compares the power consumption required by installed NIs with the power available from the power supplies. If there is not adequate power to support all NIs, the CMM will power on only the supported number of NIs, starting from the first NI slot position.

Important. During the power checking sequence, CMMs receive priority and are always powered on. NI modules are then powered on sequentially by slot position. In other words, the NI in slot 1 is powered on, then slot 2, then slot 3, etc.

# **Module Priorities during Boot Sequence**

During the power checking sequence, CMMs receive priority and are always powered on. NI modules are then powered on sequentially by slot position. In other words, the NI in slot 1 is powered on, then slot 2, then slot 3, etc.

# **Installing a New NI into a Running Chassis**

When an NI module is installed in the chassis, only a small portion of the circuitry is initially powered up. The CMM immediately reads the incoming module's ID and determines how much power the module will require. If the number of power supplies installed in the chassis can provide sufficient power, the CMM turns on the incoming module. If the number of installed power supplies cannot provide sufficient power, the incoming NI will remain powered off.

### **Auto negotiation Guidelines**

Please note a link will not be established on any copper Ethernet port if any one of the following is true:

- The local port advertises 100 Mbps full duplex and the remote link partner is forced to 100 Mbps full duplex.
- The local port advertises 100 Mbps full duplex and the remote link partner is forced to 100 Mbps half duplex.
- The local port advertises 10 Mbps full duplex and the remote link partner is forced to 10 Mbps full duplex.
- The local port advertises 10 Mbps full duplex and the remote link partner is forced to 10 half duplex.

This is due to the fact that when the local device is set to auto negotiating 10/100 full duplex it senses the remote device is not auto negotiating. Therefore it resolves to Parallel Detect with Highest Common Denominator (HCD), which is "10/100 Half" according to IEEE 802.3 Clause 28.2.3.1.

However, since the local device is set to auto negotiating at 10/100 full duplex it cannot form a 10/100Mbps half duplex link in any of the above mentioned cases. One solution is to configure the local device to auto negotiation, 10/100 Mbps, with auto or half duplex.

### Valid Port Settings on OmniSwitch 9000 Series Switches

NI Module	Port Number / Type	User-Specified Port Speed (Mbps) Supported	User-Specified Duplex Supported	Auto Negotiation Supported?
OS9-GNI-C24	24 Copper twisted pair (RJ-45)	Auto/10/100/1000	Auto/full/half	Yes
OS9-GNI-P24	24 Copper twisted pair (RJ-45) w/PoE	Auto/10/100/1000	Auto/full/half	Yes
OS9-GNI-U24	Up to 24 high-density LC ports	1000	Full	Yes
OS9-XNI-U2	Up to 2 wire-rate fiber LC	10000	Full	Yes
OS9-XNI-U6	Up to 6 oversubscribed fiber LC	10000	Full	Yes

### 10/100/1000 Crossover Supported

By default, automatic crossover between MDI/MDIX (Media Dependent Interface/Media Dependent Inter-face with Crossover) media is supported on OmniSwitch 9000 Series 10/100/1000Mbps (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T) ports. Therefore, either straight through or crossover cable can be used between two OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches as long as auto negotiation is configured on both sides of the link.

# 10/100 Crossover Supported

By default, automatic crossover between MDI/MDIX (Media Dependent Interface/Media Dependent Inter-face with Crossover) media is supported on OmniSwitch 9000 Series 10/100Mbps (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX) ports. Therefore, either straight through or crossover cable can be used between two OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches as long as auto negotiation is configured on both sides of the link.

# **Smart Continuous Switching**

In redundant CMM configurations, the switch provides support for NIs during failover. In other words, if the primary CMM fails or goes offline for any reason, NI modules will continue data transmission and routing functions during the secondary CMM's takeover process. This Availability feature is referred to as Smart Continuous Switching. Incoming Layer 2 packets will continue to be sent to the appropriate egress port during failover.

Known routes will also be supported. (Note, however, that the NI cannot learn new routes without CMM support). Any new route information will be ignored.) Spanning Tree will continue handling BPDUs received on the switch ports, as well as port link up and down states. The Spanning Tree topology will not be disrupted.

Note. Smart Continuous Switching is designed to maintain traffic flow only during CMM failover and is not intended to support long-term traffic flow. If both the primary and redundant CMM modules go offline or are removed from the chassis, switch operations (including all NI support) will be disabled.

However, smart continuous switching is not possible on the OS9600 switch because it contains only one CMM slot.

### The OmniSwitch 9000 Series Power Supply System

The OmniSwitch 9800 switch provides space to support four load-sharing power supplies.

A fully loaded OmniSwitch 9800 switch will operate normally with three power supplies; the fourth power supply can be installed for redundancy. The OmniSwitch 9700 switch provides space to support three load-sharing power supplies. A fully loaded OmniSwitch 9700 switch will operate normally with two power supplies; the third power supply can be installed for redundancy. The OmniSwitch 9600 switch provides space to support two load-sharing power supplies. A fully loaded OmniSwitch 9600 switch will operate normally with one power supply; the second power supply can be installed for redundancy. The same AC-to-DC or DC-to-DC power supply is used in all chassis types. The power supplies act in a load-sharing manner and are hot swappable. Each power supply includes LEDs indicating power supply operational status ("AC OK", "DC OK", and "Over Temperature"). Each AC-to-DC or DC-to-DC power supply outputs a maximum of 24VDC with 600 watts of maximum output power, which, is converted to the required lower voltages used by all boards. Each power supply supports a protected separate power switch and a protected separate power cord. Note that, in most configurations, in addition to Power Supply Unit Redundancy, power protection can also be provided.

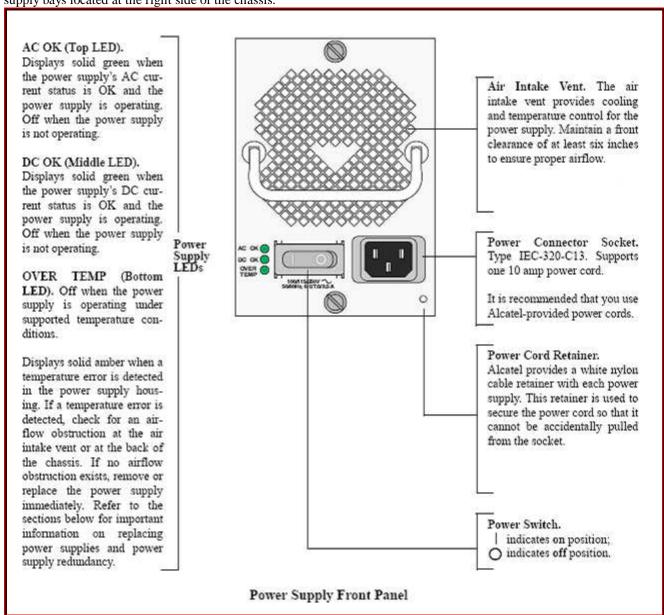


Chassis AC-to-DC ↑ and Chassis DC-to-DC ↓ Power Supplies



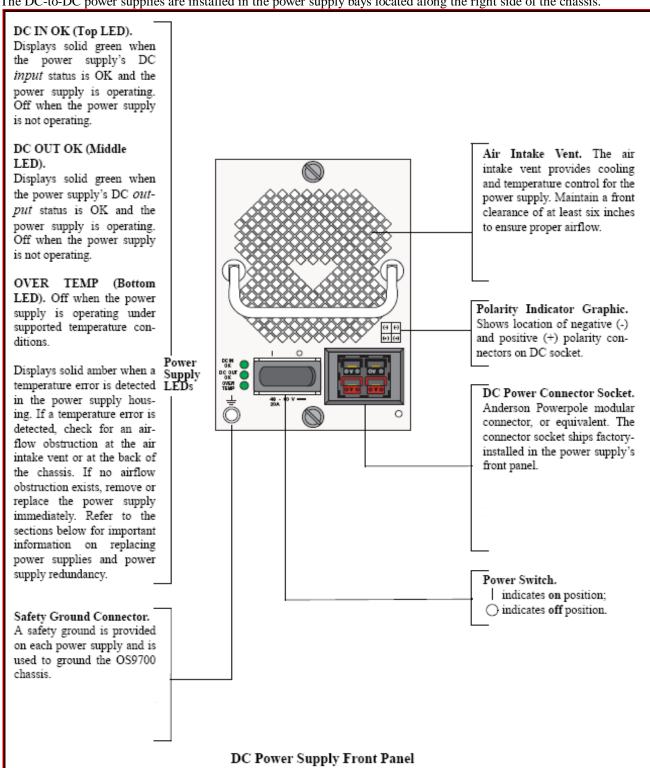
### **600Watt AC-to-DC Power Supply**

The OmniSwitch 9800 supports a total of four power supplies; the OmniSwitch 9700 supports a total of three power supplies; the OmniSwitch 9600 supports a total of two power supplies. The power supplies are installed in the power supply bays located at the right side of the chassis.



### **600Watt DC-to-DC Power Supply**

In addition to AC-to-DC power supplies, the OS9000 switches offer DC-to-DC power support (OS9-PS-0600D). The DC-to-DC power supplies are installed in the power supply bays located along the right side of the chassis.



### **Power Supply Specifications**

### **Chassis AC-to-DC Power Supply**

OmniSwitch 9000 Series of switches support an enclosed 600watts DC single output power supply for worldwide use as a maximum of up to N+1 power system configuration. The power supply is protected such that a short at the output to return will not result in a fire hazard, or shock hazard to the power supply. The power supply will recover automatically. The power supply design enables the removal and subsequent replacement of a defective power supply from an operating chassis, without affecting the operation of the chassis itself. Neither switching off nor removing one supply nor installing and switching on another supply causes the  $\pm 24$ VDC line on the backplane of the chassis to vary beyond the regulation limits. This assumes that the system is configured for  $\pm 24$ VDC line on the backplane of the swappable feature is supported.

#### The AC-to-DC and the DC-to-DC power supplies can be mixed and matched in the same system.

#### "AC-to-DC" Power Supply: OS9-PS-0600A

MTBF	BTU/hr. When the P/S is 100% loaded @ 600 watts DC	Temperature	Relative Humidity	Altitude Operating
188,000 hours	2,047.28 BTU/hr.	Operating: 0 to +70 ° C Non-Operating: - 40 to +85 ° C	Operating: 5% to 90% non-condensing, Storage: 0% to 95% non-condensing	10,000 feet @ +32°C

Rated	Rated	Rated	Rated	Rated	Efficiency
Input Power	Input Voltage	Input Current	Input Current	Input Frequency	
800 Watts AC	85 to 270 VAC Agency approved: 100 to 240VAC	8.0 Amps AC @ 100VAC	3.5 Amps AC @ 230VAC	47 to 63 Hz	75 % @ 115VAC +25 ° C

Rated or	Rated or	Rated or
Maximum	Maximum	Maximum
Output Power	Output Voltage	Output Current
600 Watts DC	24 VDC	25 Amps DC

### Chassis DC-to-DC (nominal -48 VDC input) Power Supply

OmniSwitch 9000 Series of switches support an enclosed 600watts DC single output power supply for worldwide use as a maximum of up to N+1 power system configuration. The power supply is protected such that a short at the output to return does not result in a fire hazard, or shock hazard to the power supply. The power supply recovers automatically. The power supply design enables the removal and subsequent replacement of a defective power supply from an operating chassis, without affecting the operation of the chassis itself. Neither switching off nor removing one supply nor installing and switching on another supply causes the  $\pm 24$  VDC line on the backplane of the chassis to vary beyond the regulation limits. This assumes that the system is configured for  $\pm 24$  VDC line on the backplane of the chassis to vary beyond the regulation limits.

#### The AC-to-DC and the DC-to-DC power supplies can be mixed and matched in the same system.

#### "DC- to-DC" Power Supply: OS9-PS-0600D

This Power Supply will have the same electrical output characteristics as that of the AC-to-DC Power Supply with the exception of the -48 VDC nominal input voltages. The use of this type of DC Power Supply is mainly intended for the

MTBF	BTU/hr. When the P/S is 100% loaded @ 600 watts DC	Temperature	Relative Humidity	Altitude Operating
188,000 hours	2,047.28 BTU/hr.	Operating: 0 to +70 ° C Non-Operating: - 40 to +85 ° C	Operating: 5% to 90% non-condensing, Storage: 0% to 95% non-condensing	10,000 feet @ +32°C

	Rated out Power	Rated Input Voltage	Nominal Input Voltage	Rated Input Current	Rated Input Current	Efficiency
800	Watts DC	-40 to -72VDC or Agency approved: -41 to -60VDC	-48 VDC (Minus 48VDC) The minus sign is, for polarity references only.	16.67 Amps DC @ -48VDC	20 Amps DC @ -40VDC	75 %

Rated or	Rated or	Rated or
Maximum	Maximum	Maximum
Output Power	Output Voltage	Output Current
600 Watts DC	24 VDC	25 Amps DC

### **PoE AC-to-DC Power Supply**

OmniSwitch 9000 Series of switches support an enclosed 600-Watt single output AC-to-DC power supply for worldwide use as a maximum of up to N+1 power system configuration in support of PoE feature (IEEE 802.3af compliant). The power supply is protected such that a short at the output to return will not result in a fire hazard, or shock hazard to the power supply. The power supply will recover automatically. The power supply design enables the removal and subsequent replacement of a defective power supply from an operating chassis, without affecting the operation of the chassis itself. Neither switching off nor removing one supply nor installing and switching on another supply causes voltage line on the backplane of the chassis to vary beyond the regulation limits. This assumes that the system is configured for N+1 redundant operation. Hot swappable feature is supported.

"AC-to-DC" Power Supply: OS9-IPS-600A

MTBF	BTU/hr. When the P/S is 100% loaded @ 600 watts DC	Temperature	Relative Humidity	Altitude Operating
188,000 hours	2,047.28 BTU/hr.	Operating: 0 to +70 ° C Non-Operating: - 40 to +85 ° C	Operating: 5% to 90% non-condensing, Storage: 0% to 95% non-condensing	10,000 feet @ +32°C

Rated Input Power	Rated Input Voltage	Rated Input Current	Rated Input Current	Rated Input Frequency	Efficiency
800 Watts AC	85 to 270 VAC or	8.0 Amps AC	3.5 Amps AC	47 to 63 Hz	75 %
	Agency approved: 100 to 250VAC	@ 100VAC	@ 230VAC	±3%	@ 115VAC +25 ° C

Rated	Rated	Rated
Output Power	Output Voltage	Output Current
624 Watts DC	52 VDC	12 Amps DC

Maximum	Maximum	Maximum
Output Power	Output Voltage	Output Current
600 Watts DC	52 VDC	11.5 Amps DC

# OmniSwitch 9000 Series – Hardware & Software Features Overview Table

Chassis Technical Specifications			
Note: 1 inch = 2.54 centimete	Note: 1 inch = 2.54 centimeters & One Rack Unit = 1.75" & 1 kg = 2.2046 lbs & 1 watt $\approx$ 3.41214 BTU/hr.		
Rack Mountable	OmniSwitch-9800 is rack mountable in 19" (W) and 23" (W) racks OmniSwitch-9700 is rack mountable in 19" (W) and 23" (W) racks OmniSwitch-9600 is rack mountable in 19" (W) and 23" (W) racks  Notes:  Due to their weight and airflow requirements, OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches cannot be wall mounted.  All OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches are shipped with integral front rack-mount flanges. These flanges support standard 19" rack mount installations. If you have non-standard Rack-mount requirements, Alcatel.Lucent offers optional hardware for the following applications:  23" rack installations  If you are installing the switch in a 23-inch wide rack, Alcatel.Lucent offers optional 23-inch rack-mounting hardware.  Side-mount hardware for additional support		
Standalone	The OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches can be installed un-mounted as a standalone unit. Be sure that the installation location is a stable, flat surface that can accommodate the fully populated weight of all switches being installed. A fully populated OmniSwitch 9600 weights approximately 66 lbs (30kg); a fully populated OmniSwitch 9700 weighs approximately 128 lbs (58kg); and a fully populated OmniSwitch 9800 weights approximately 188 lbs (85kg).  Note. OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches must be installed "right side up". Never attempt to operate a switch while it is lying on its side.		
OmniSwitch-9800 Dimensions & Weights  Weight (fully loaded):  < 85kg or 188lbs  Dimensions:  17.400" (W) x 29.750" (H) x 17.312" (D) 1	Backplane assembly: 14.675" (W) x 22.303" (H) x 0.25" (thickness) & 8 lb or 3.63 kg Power supply: 3.725" (W) x 13.313" (D) x 5.250" (H) & 6 lb or 2.72 kg Fan Tray: 6.250" (W) x 17.396" (L) x 2.562" (D) & 4.5 lb or 2.04 kg (including 3 fans) Chassis assembly: 17.400" (W) x 29.750" (H) x 17.312" (D) 1 & 80 lb or 36.29 kg The OmniSwitch 9800 is 17 Rack Unit high.  NI module assembly: 9.875" (W) x 13.024" (D) x 1.250" (thickness) & 3 lb or 1.36 kg Chassis Mgmt Module assembly: 21.375" (W) x 13.024" (D) x 1.420" (thickness) & 8 lb or 3.63 kg Total chassis weight fully populated per following configuration: OS9800 Chassis including (one Chassis assembly + one Backplane assembly + one Fan-tray) + 4xP/S 2xChassis Mgmt Modules + 16xNIs (all supported NIs have the same approximate weight) 80 lb + 8 lb + 4.5 lb + 4x6 lb + 2x8 lb + 16x3 lb = 180.5 lb or 81.87 kg (± 5%) The shipping weight will have to include the pallet assembly plus the carton & foams weights: Pallet assembly (to be used for shipping weight calculations only): 12 lb or 5.44 kg The carton & foams (to be used for shipping weight calculations only): approximately 10 lb or 4.53 kg Fully loaded OS9800 Chassis per above configuration + Pallet assembly + the carton & foams 180.5 lb + 12 lb + 10 lb = 202.5 lb or 91.85 kg A typical MiniGBIC (SX or LX or LH) weighs approximately 9.07 grams Notes:  1The OmniSwitch 9800 chassis must be installed with a mandatory fan-tray assembly (OS9000-FTTC: one rear access fan-tray with three fans) for a proper switch functional operation. Therefore, the chassis depth measurement as indicated above (17.312" (D)) includes the fan tray's (2.562" (D)) depth measurement.  1 kg = 2.2046 lbs		

OmniSwitch-9700 Dimensions & Weights	Backplane assembly: 14.675" (W) x 15.022" (H) x 0.25" (thickness) & 7 lb or 3.17 kg
Weight (fully loaded):	Power supply: 3.725" (W) x 13.313" (D) x 5.250" (H) & 6 lb or 2.72 kg Fan Tray: 6.250" (W) x 17.396" (L) x 2.562" (D) & 4.5 lb or 2.04 kg (including 3 fans)
weight (runy loadeu).	Chassis assembly: 17.400" (W) x 19.250" (H) x 17.312" (D) 4.5 lb or 24.94 kg
< 60kg or 133lbs	The OmniSwitch 9700 is 11 Rack Unit high.
Dimensions:	NI Module assembly: 9.875" (W) x 13.024" (D) x 1.250" (thickness) & 3 lb or 1.36 kg
	Chassis Mgmt Module assembly: 13.083" (W) x 13.024" (D) x 1.420" (thickness) & 6 lb or 2.72 kg
17.400" (W) x 19.250" (H) x 17.312" (D) ¹	Total chassis weight fully populated per following configuration:
	OS9700 Chassis including (one Chassis assembly + one Backplane assembly + one Fan-tray) + 3xP/S
	2xChassis Mgmt Modules + 8xNIs (all supported NIs have the same approximate weight)
	$55 \text{ lb} + 7 \text{ lb} + 4.5 \text{ lb} + 3x6 \text{ lb} + 2x6 \text{ lb} + 8x3 \text{ lb} = 120.5 \text{ lb or } 54.65 \text{ kg } (\pm 5\%)$
	The shipping weight will have to include the pallet assembly plus the carton & foams weights:  Pallet assembly (to be used for shipping weight calculations only): 12 lb or 5.44 kg
	The carton & foams (to be used for shipping weight calculations only): 12 to or 3.44 kg  The carton & foams (to be used for shipping weight calculations only): approximately 10 lb or 4.53 kg
	Fully loaded OS9700 Chassis per above configuration + Pallet assembly + the carton & foams
	120.5 lb + 12 lb + 10 lb = <b>142.5 lb or 64.63 kg</b>
	A typical MiniGBIC (SX or LX or LH) weighs approximately 9.07 grams
	Notes:
	¹ The OmniSwitch 9700 chassis must be installed with a mandatory fan-tray assembly (OS9000-FTTC; one rear access fan-tray with three fans) for a proper switch functional
	operation. Therefore, the chassis depth measurement as indicated above (17.312" (D)) includes
	the fan tray's (2.562" (D)) depth measurement.
	1  kg = 2.2046  lbs
OmniSwitch-9600 Dimensions & Weights	<b>Dimensions:</b> 19.00" (W) x 9.575" (H) x 14.432" (D)
Weight (fully loaded):	The OmniSwitch 9600 is <u>5.47Rack Unit</u> high.
< 30kg or 66 lbs	Weight (fully loaded):
Dimensions: 19.00" (W) x 9.575" (H) x 14.432" (D)	When fully populated (i.e., with CMM and all NI modules and power supplies installed), the OmniSwitch 9600 weighs approximately 66 lbs (30 kg).
OmniSwitch-9700 & OmniSwitch-9800	OS9700 (Half Chassis): 24" (W) x 31" (H) x 24" (D)
Shipping Box Dimensions	OS9800 (Full Chassis): 40" (W) x 31" (H) x 24" (D)
	Network Interfaces (NIs): 18" (W) x 15" (H) x 7" (D)
	OS9700-CMM: 20" (W) x 20" (H) x 7" (D)
	OS9800-CMM: 27" (W) x 20" (H) x 7" (D)
Maximum Power Consumption per board	OS9800-Chassis & Fans = 80W
	OS9800-CMM = 40W
	OS9700-Chassis & Fans = 80W OS9700-CMM = 27W
	OS9600-Chassis & Fans = 42W
	OS9600-CMM = 27W
	OS9-GNI-U24 = 55W (includes 24 SFP MiniGBIC Transceivers)
	OS9-XNI-U2 = 36W
	OS9-XNI-U6 = 67W
	OS9-GNI-C24 = 51W OS9-GNI-P24 = 54W
	The 1000BASE-X SFP include: SFP-GIG-SX, SFP-GIG-LX, and SFP-GIG-LH70
	SFP-GIG-SX transceiver = 0.75W
	SFP-GIG-LX transceiver = 0.9W
	SFP-GIG-LH70 transceiver = 1.0W
	The OS9800 chassis backplane power consumption is: Negligible The OS9700 chassis backplane power consumption is: Negligible
	The OS9600 chassis backplane power consumption is: Negligible
	The PoE IP Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) power consumption is: Negligible
	The power consumption measurements were taken under fully loaded conditions.
	All power consumption figures include a 10% safety margin.
	Each main chassis AC-to-DC or DC-to-DC P/S outputs 600watts DC with an efficiency of ≥ 75%.
	Each PoE IP Shelf AC-to-DC P/S outputs 600watts DC with an efficiency of ≥ 75%.

Power Consumption example for OmniSwitch 9800	Power consumption calculation methodology:
	(One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-U24;
	Total System Power ("load"): $80$ watts + $2 \times 40$ watts + $16 \times 55$ watts = $1040$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 1,386.66 watts (1040 watts / 75%)
D. G. d. M. Didd	Total Power Consumption for this configuration is: 1,387watts
Power Consumption & Heat Dissipation	Power consumption calculation methodology:
examples for the OmniSwitch 9800	Configuration Example#1: (One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-U24;
Note: for all practical situations, all heat	Total System Power ("load"): $80$ watts + $2 \times 40$ watts + $16 \times 55$ watts = $1040$ watts
dissipation calculations are based on Maximum	Total AC input power required is: 1386.66 watts (1040 watts / 75%)
Power Consumption (Max Power Draw)	1386.66watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 4,731.14 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 4,732 BTU/hr.
	Configuration Example#2:
	(One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-C24;
	Total System Power ("load"): $80$ watts + $2 \times 40$ watts + $16 \times 51$ watts = $976$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 1301.33 watts (976 watts / 75%)
	1301.33 watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 4,440.32 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 4,441 BTU/hr.
	Configuration Example#3: (One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-XNI-U2;
	Total System Power ("load"): $80$ watts + $2 \times 40$ watts + $16 \times 36$ watts = $736$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 981.33 watts (736 watts / 75%)
	981.33 watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 3.348.43 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 3,349 BTU/hr.
	Configuration Example#4:
	(One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-P24;
	Total System Power ("load"): 80watts + 2 x 40watts + 16 x 54watts = 1,024watts
	Total AC input power required is: 1,365.33 watts (1,024 watts / 75%)
	1365.33 watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 4,658.69 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 4,659 BTU/hr.
	Configuration Example#5:
	This configuration example includes a fully loaded chassis (OS9800 chassis) + A PoE Power Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) with a total of 4 x 600watts PoE P/S (OS9-IPS-0600A):
	Step#1: Calculate the heat dissipated in the main fully loaded chassis:
	(One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-P24;
	Total System Power ("load"): $80$ watts + $2 \times 40$ watts + $16 \times 54$ watts = $1,024$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 1,365.33 watts (1,024 watts / 75%)
	1365.33 watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 4,658.69 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for the fully loaded chassis: 4,659 BTU/hr.
	Step#2: Calculate the heat dissipated by the 4 x 600watts PoE P/S (OS9-IPS-0600A):
	Total AC input power required per PoE P/S: 800 watts (600 watts / 75%)
	Due to inefficiency of each PoE P/S 200watts (800watts – 600watts) is consumed per each PoE P/S:
	4 x 200watts = 800watts total is consumed per a fully loaded Power Shelf 800watts x 3.41214BTU/hr. = 2.729.712 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for the fully loaded Power Shelf: 2,730 BTU/hr.
	Step#3: calculate the total heat dissipation:
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 4,659 BTU/hr. + 2,730 BTU/hr. = 7,389 BTU/hr.
	Configuration Example#6:
	This configuration example includes a OS9800-CB-A chassis + x NIs (as described) +
	A PoE Power Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) with a total of 3 x 600watts PoE P/S (OS9-IPS-0600A):
	Step#1: Calculate the heat dissipated in the main chassis:
	(OS9800-CB-A: One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9800-CMM + 6 x OS9-GNI-P24 +
	1 x OS9-GNI-U24 + 2 x OS9-GNI-C24;
	Total Sys Pwr ("load"): $80$ watts + 1 x $40$ watts + 6 x $54$ watts + 1 x $55$ watts + 2 x $51$ watts = $601$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 801.33 watts (601 watts / 75%) 801.33 watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 2,734.25 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for the fully loaded chassis: 2,735 BTU/hr.
	Step#2: Calculate the heat dissipated by the 3 x 600watts PoE P/S (3 x OS9-IPS-0600A):
	The PoE IP Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) power consumption is: Negligible
	Total AC input power required per PoE P/S: 800 watts (600 watts / 75%)
	Due to inefficiency of each PoE P/S 200watts (800watts – 600watts) is consumed per each PoE P/S:
	3 x 200watts = 600watts total is consumed per a fully loaded Power Shelf
	600watts x 3.41214BTU/hr. = 2,047.28 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for the fully loaded Power Shelf: 2,048 BTU/hr.
	Step#3: calculate the total heat dissipation:
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 2,735 BTU/hr. + 2,048 BTU/hr. = 4,783 BTU/hr.

Power Consumption example for OmniSwitch 9700 Power consumption calculation methodology: (One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-U24; Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 27$ watts +  $8 \times 55$ watts = 574watts Total AC input power required is: 765.33 watts (574 watts / 75%) **Total Power Consumption for this configuration is: 766watts** Power Consumption & Heat Dissipation Power consumption calculation methodology: examples for the OmniSwitch 9700 **Configuration Example#1:** (One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-U24; Note: for all practical situations, all heat dissipation calculations are based on Maximum Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 27$ watts +  $8 \times 55$ watts = 574watts Total AC input power required is: 765.33 watts (574 watts / 75%) Power Consumption (Max Power Draw) 765.33watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 2,611.41 BTU/hr. Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 2,612 BTU/hr. **Configuration Example#2:** (One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-C24; Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 27$ watts +  $8 \times 51$ watts = 542watts Total AC input power required is: 722.66 watts (542 watts / 75%) 722.66watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 2,465.81 BTU/hr. Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 2,466 BTU/hr. **Configuration Example#3:** (One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-XNI-U2; Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 27$ watts +  $8 \times 36$ watts = 422watts Total AC input power required is: 562.66 watts (422 watts / 75%) 562.66watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 1,919.87 BTU/hr. Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 1,920 BTU/hr. Configuration Example#4: (One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-P24; Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 27$ watts +  $8 \times 54$ watts = 566watts Total AC input power required is: 754.66 watts (566 watts / 75%) 754.66watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 2,575.00 BTU/hr. Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 2,575 BTU/hr. **Configuration Example#5:** This configuration example includes a fully loaded chassis (OS9700 chassis) + A PoE Power Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) with a total of 4 x 600watts PoE P/S (OS9-IPS-0600A): Step#1: Calculate the heat dissipated in the main fully loaded chassis: (One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-P24; Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 27$ watts +  $8 \times 54$ watts = 566watts Total AC input power required is: 754.66 watts (566 watts / 75%) 754.66watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 2,575.00 BTU/hr. Total Heat Dissipation for the fully loaded chassis: 2,575 BTU/hr. Step#2: Calculate the heat dissipated by the 4 x 600watts PoE P/S (OS9-IPS-0600A): Total AC input power required per PoE P/S: 800 watts (600 watts / 75%) Due to inefficiency of each PoE P/S 200watts (800watts – 600watts) is consumed per each PoE P/S: 4 x 200watts = 800watts total is consumed per a fully loaded Power Shelf 800watts x 3.41214BTU/hr. = 2,729.712 BTU/hr. Total Heat Dissipation for the fully loaded Power Shelf: 2,730 BTU/hr. **Step#3: calculate the total heat dissipation:** Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 2,575 BTU/hr. + 2,730 BTU/hr. = 5,305 BTU/hr. **Configuration Example#6:** This configuration example includes a OS9700-CB-A chassis + x NIs (as described) + A PoE Power Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) with a total of 3 x 600watts PoE P/S (OS9-IPS-0600A): Step#1: Calculate the heat dissipated in the main chassis: (OS9700-CB-A: One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9700-CMM + 5 x OS9-GNI-P24 +  $1 \times OS9-GNI-U24 + 2 \times OS9-GNI-C24;$ Total Sys Pwr ("load"): 80watts + 1 x 27watts + 5 x 54watts + 1 x 55watts + 2 x 51watts = 534watts Total AC input power required is: 712 watts (534watts / 75%) 712watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 2,429.44 BTU/hr. Total Heat Dissipation for the fully loaded chassis: 2,430 BTU/hr. Step#2: Calculate the heat dissipated by the 3 x 600watts PoE P/S (3 x OS9-IPS-0600A): The PoE IP Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) power consumption is: Negligible Total AC input power required per PoE P/S: 800 watts (600 watts / 75%) Due to inefficiency of each PoE P/S 200watts (800watts – 600watts) is consumed per each PoE P/S: 3 x 200watts = 600watts total is consumed per a fully loaded Power Shelf 600watts x 3.41214BTU/hr. = 2,047.28 BTU/hr. Total Heat Dissipation for the fully loaded Power Shelf: 2,048 BTU/hr. Step#3: calculate the total heat dissipation: Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 2,430 BTU/hr. + 2,048 BTU/hr. = 4,478 BTU/hr.

	_
Power Consumption example for OmniSwitch 9600	Power consumption calculation methodology:
	(One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-GNI-U24;
	Total System Power ("load"): 42watts + 1 x 27watts + 4 x 55watts = 289watts
	Total AC input power required is: 385.33 watts (289 watts / 75%)  Total Power Consumption for this configuration is: 385.33 watts
	To meet the required "load" for this configuration, one 600watts DC power supply is required (any
	additional P/S will provide load-sharing and redundancy).
	As required per this configuration though, Alcatel.Lucent recommends, two load-sharing P/S (includes
	one extra P/S for redundancy) with each one providing 144.5 watts DC output to handle the total
	"load".
Heat Dissipation example for the OmniSwitch 9600	Power consumption calculation methodology:
Note: for all practical situations, all heat	Configuration Example#1:
dissipation calculations are based on Maximum	(One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-GNI-U24;
Power Consumption (Max Power Draw)	Total System Power ("load"): $42$ watts + $1 \times 27$ watts + $4 \times 55$ watts = $289$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 385.33 watts (289 watts / 75%)
	385.33watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 1,314.79BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 1,315 BTU/hr.
	Configuration Example#2:
	(One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-GNI-C24;
	Total System Power ("load"): $42$ watts + 1 x $27$ watts + 4 x $51$ watts = $273$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 364 watts (273 watts / 75%)
	364watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 1,242 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 1,242 BTU/hr.
	Configuration Example#3:
	(One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-XNI-U2;
	Total System Power ("load"): $42$ watts + 1 x $27$ watts + 4 x $36$ watts = $213$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 284 watts (213 watts / 75%)
	284watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 969.04 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 969 BTU/hr. Configuration Example#4:
	(One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-XNI-U6;
	Total System Power ("load"): $42$ watts $+ 1 \times 27$ watts $+ 4 \times 67$ watts $= 337$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 449 watts (337 watts / 75%)
	449watts x 3.41214 BTU/hr. = 1,533.18 BTU/hr.
	Total Heat Dissipation for this configuration is: 1,533 BTU/hr.
	Power Supply Requirements
Chassis Power Supply Requirements	OmniSwich-9800: The chassis accommodates up to four 600 watts DC maximum output power
OS9-PS-0600A & OS9-PS-0600D	supplies in a N+1 redundancy configuration or up to three 600 watts DC maximum output power
	supplies in a non-redundant configuration. The required number of power supplies per chassis is
Power Supply Efficiency ≥ 75%	dependent on the chassis configuration & load.
11.0	OmniSwitch-9700: The chassis accommodates up to three 600 watts DC maximum output power
	supplies in a N+1 redundancy configuration or up to two 600 watts DC maximum output power
	supplies in a non-redundant configuration. The required number of power supplies per chassis is
	dependent on the chassis configuration & load.
	OmniSwitch-9600: The chassis accommodates up to two 600 watts DC maximum output power
	supplies in a N+1 redundancy configuration or one 600 watts DC maximum output power supplies in a
	non-redundant configuration. The required number of power supplies per chassis is dependent on the
	chassis configuration & load.
	OS9-PS-0600D: The OmniSwitch 9800, the OmniSwitch 9700, and the OmniSwitch 9600 support
	a DC version Power Supply with a nominal -48 VDC input power.
	The AC-to-DC and the DC-to-DC power supplies can be mixed and matched in the same system.
	Notes:
	Refer to the section on "Power Supply Requirements per Chassis Configuration".
	Each chassis power supply provides a protected power switch and a separate power cord
	All chassis power supplies operate in a load sharing, auto ranging & auto-sensing mode for the
	worldwide use.  Each chassis power supply is hot swappable and occupies one P/S slot
	Chassis power supply is not swappable and occupies one P/S slot  Chassis power supplies are interchangeable between the two chassis type
	Chassis power supplies are interchangeable between the two chassis type

#### **AC-to-DC Power Supply Input & Output Electrical Parameters**

Chassis AC-to-DC Power Supply Input Parameters
OS9-PS-0600A

This power supply is common between OS9600, OS9700 chassis and the OS9800 chassis

OS9-PS-0600A  $\underline{\text{single}}$  AC-to-DC power supply  $\underline{\text{rated}}$  input electrical parameters:

Input Power: 800 watts (600 watts / 75%)

Input Voltage: 85 to 270 VAC auto-ranging (Agency approved unit is indicated as 100 to 240 VAC)

P/S rating as indicated on the unit:

100 VAC input voltage @ 8.0 Amps AC input current

110VAC input voltage @ 7.5 Amps AC input current

115VAC input voltage @ 7.0 Amps AC input current

220VAC input voltage @ 3.5 Amps AC input current 230VAC input voltage @ 3.5 Amps AC input current

Input Frequency: 47 to 63 (± 3%) HZ

Efficiency ≥ 75%

Power Factor: The power factor, when measured over the input range of 90 to 240 VAC maximum load, shall be at least 0.95 within the operating temperature (0 to +70 °C)

Note: For electrical circuit breaker design, the P/S rated electrical parameters must be considered.

Input electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch 9800 configuration example:

#### **Configuration Example#1:**

(One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-U24;

Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 40$ watts +  $16 \times 55$ watts = 1040watts

Total AC input power required is: 1386.66 watts (1040 watts / 75% efficiency factor)

To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, three 600 watts DC output power supplies are <u>recommended</u> (two P/S is required based on the "load") and since the power supplies Load-share, each one will provide 462.22 watts AC input for a total input power of

1386.66watts DC: [1040 watts DC output / 75 % efficiency factor].

Input Power: 1386.66watts AC

Nominal Input Voltage: USA: 110VAC or Europe: 220VAC

Input Current: 12.60 Amps AC @110VAC and 6.30 Amps AC @220VAC

#### **Configuration Example#2:**

This configuration example includes a OS9800-CB-A chassis + x NIs (as described) + A PoE Power Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) with a total of 3 x 600watts PoE P/S (OS9-IPS-0600A):

Step#1: Calculate the input parameters for the main chassis:

(OS9800-CB-A: One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9800-CMM + 6 x OS9-GNI-P24 + 1 x OS9-GNI-U24 + 2 x OS9-GNI-C24;

 $Total \ Sys \ Pwr \ ("load"): \ 80 watts + 1 \ x \ 40 watts + 6 \ x \ 54 watts + 1 \ x \ 55 watts + 2 \ x \ 51 watts = 601 watts$ 

Total AC input power required is: 801.33 watts (601 watts / 75%)

Input Power: 801.33 watts AC

Nominal Input Voltage: USA: 110VAC or Europe: 220VAC

Input Current: 7.28 Amps AC @110VAC and 3.64 Amps AC @220VAC

#### Step#2: Calculate the input parameters for the 3 x 600watts PoE P/S (3 x OS9-IPS-0600A):

The PoE IP Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) power consumption is: Negligible

Total AC input power required per PoE P/S: 800 watts (600 watts / 75%)

Input Voltage: 85 to 270VAC auto-ranging (Agency approved unit is indicated as 100 to 240VAC) P/S rating as indicated on the unit:

 $100 VAC \ input \ voltage @ 8.0 \ Amps \ AC \ input \ current \ per \ P/S \ (3xP/S: 3 \ x \ 8.0 \ Amps = 24.0 \ Amps \ AC)$ 

110VAC input voltage @ 7.5 Amps AC input current per P/S (3xP/S: 3 x 7.5 Amps = 22.5 Amps AC)

115VAC input voltage @ 7.0 Amps AC input current per P/S (3xP/S: 3 x 7.0 Amps = 21.0 Amps AC)

220VAC input voltage @ 3.5 Amps AC input current per P/S (3xP/S: 3 x 3.5 Amps = 10.5 Amps AC)

230VAC input voltage @ 3.5 Amps AC input current per P/S (3xP/S: 3 x 3.5 Amps = 10.5 Amps AC)

Input Frequency: 47 to 63 ( $\pm$  3%) HZ

 $Efficiency \geq 75\%$ 

#### Input electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch 9700 configuration example:

(One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-U24;

Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 27$ watts +  $8 \times 55$ watts = 574watts

Total AC input power required is: 765.33 watts (574 watts / 75% efficiency factor)

To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power supplies are <u>recommended</u> (one P/S is required based on the "load") and since the power supplies Load-share, each one will provide 382.66 watts AC input for a total input power of 765.33 watts DC: [574 watts DC output / 75 % efficiency factor].

Input Power: 765.33 watts AC

Nominal Input Voltage: USA: 110VAC or Europe: 220VAC

Input Current: 6.96 Amps AC @110VAC and 3.48 Amps AC @220VAC Input electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch 9600 configuration example: (One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-GNI-U24; Total System Power ("load"): 42watts + 1 x 27watts + 4 x 55watts = 289watts Total AC input power required is: 385.33 watts (289 watts / 75% efficiency factor) To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power supplies are recommended (one P/S is required based on the "load") and since the power supplies Load-share, each one will provide 192.66 watts AC input for a total input power of 385.33 watts DC: [289 watts DC output / 75 % efficiency factor]. Input Power: 385.33 watts AC Nominal Input Voltage: USA: 110VAC or Europe: 220VAC Input Current: 3.5 Amps AC @110VAC and 1.75 Amps AC @220VAC Chassis AC-to-DC Power Supply Output Parameters OS9-PS-0600A single AC-to-DC power supply <u>rated</u> or <u>maximum</u> output electrical parameters: Output Power: 600 watts DC, Output Voltage: 24 Volts DC, Output Current: 25 Amps DC OS9-PS-0600A Output electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch-9800 configuration example: **Configuration Example#1:** (One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-U24; Total System Power ("load"): 80watts +  $2 \times 40$ watts +  $16 \times 55$ watts = 1040watts Output Power: 1040watts DC Output Voltage: 24VDC Output Current: 43.33 Amps DC To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, three 600 watts DC output power supplies are recommended (two P/S is required based on the "load"). The Power Supplies loadshare, each one will provide 346.66 watts DC output. Note: The 24VDC is broken down on a DC-to-DC converter (located on every module) to: 3.3VDC, 2.5VDC, and 1.8VDC required voltages **Configuration Example#2:** This configuration example includes a OS9800-CB-A chassis + x NIs (as described) + A PoE Power Shelf (OS9-IP-SHELF) with a total of 3 x 600watts PoE P/S (OS9-IPS-0600A): Step#1: Calculate the output parameters for the main chassis: (OS9800-CB-A: One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9800-CMM + 6 x OS9-GNI-P24 + 1 x OS9-GNI-U24 + 2 x OS9-GNI-C24; Total Sys Pwr ("load"): 80watts + 1 x 40watts + 6 x 54watts + 1 x 55watts + 2 x 51watts = 601watts Output Power: 601 watts DC Output Voltage: 24VDC Output Current: 25.04 Amps DC Step#2: Calculate the output parameters for the 3 x 600watts PoE P/S (3 x OS9-IPS-0600A): Output Power: 600 watts DC, Output Voltage: 24 Volts DC, Output Current: 25 Amps DC Output electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch-9700 configuration example: (One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-U24; Total System Power ("load"): 80watts + 2 x 27watts + 8 x 55watts = 574watts Output Power: 574watts DC Output Voltage: 24VDC Output Current: 23.91 Amps DC To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power supplies are recommended (one P/S is required based on the "load"). The Power Supplies load-share, each one will provide 287.0 watts DC output. Note: The 24VDC is broken down on a DC-to-DC converter (located on every module) to: 3.3VDC, 2.5VDC, and 1.8VDC required voltages Output electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch-9600 configuration example: (One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-GNI-U24; Total System Power ("load"): 42watts + 1 x 27watts + 4 x 55watts = 289watts Output Power: 289watts DC Output Voltage: 24VDC Output Current: 12.04 Amps DC To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power supplies are recommended (one P/S is required based on the "load"). The Power Supplies load-share, each one will provide 144.5 watts DC output. Note: The 24VDC is broken down on a DC-to-DC converter (located on every module) to: 3.3VDC,

2.5VDC, and 1.8VDC required voltages

DC-to-DC Po	ower Supply Input & Output Electrical Parameters
Chassis DC-to-DC Power Supply Input Parameters	OS9-PS-0600D single DC-to-DC power supply rated input electrical parameters:
OS9-PS-0600D	Input Power: 800 watts
This power supply is common to OS9600, OS9700	Input Voltage Range: -40 to -72 VDC or Agency Approved: -41 to -60 VDC
and the OS9800 chassis	Nominal Input Voltage: -48VDC (Minus 48 VDC. The minus sign is for polarity references only)
	Input Current: 16.67Amps DC @ -48VDC or 20 Amps DC @ -40VDC
	Input Current: 13.33 Amps DC @ -60VDC or 19.5 Amps DC @ -41VDC
	P/S Efficiency ≥ 75%  Input all official percentage for the following Oppin Switch 0800 configuration eventuals:
	Input electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch 9800 configuration example: (One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-U24;
	Total System Power ("load"): 80watts + 2 x 40watts + 16 x 55watts = 1040watts
	Total AC input power required is: 1386.66 watts (1040 watts / 75% efficiency factor)
	To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, three 600 watts DC output
	power supplies are recommended (two P/S is required based on the "load") and since the power
	supplies load-share, each one will provide 462.22watts AC input for a total input power of
	1386.66watts DC: [1040watts DC output / 75 % efficiency factor].
	Input Power: 1386.66watts
	Nominal Input Voltage: -48VDC
	Input Current: 28.88 Amps DC @-48VDC
	Input electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch 9700 configuration example:
	(One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-U24;
	Total System Power ("load"): $80$ watts + $2 \times 27$ watts + $8 \times 55$ watts = $574$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 765.33 watts (574 watts / 75% efficiency factor)
	To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power
	supplies are recommended (one P/S is required based on the "load") and since the power supplies
	Load-share, each one will provide 382.66 watts AC input for a total input power of 765.33 watts DC:
	[574watts DC output / 75 % efficiency factor].
	Input Power: 765.33watts
	Nominal Input Voltage: -48VDC
	Input Current: 15.94 Amps DC @-48VDC
	Input electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch 9600 configuration example: (One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-GNI-U24;
	Total System Power ("load"): $42$ watts + 1 x $27$ watts + 4 x $55$ watts = $289$ watts
	Total AC input power required is: 385.33 watts (289 watts / 75% efficiency factor)
	To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power
	supplies are recommended (one P/S is required based on the "load") and since the power supplies
	Load-share, each one will provide 192.66 watts AC input for a total input power of 385.33 watts DC:
	[289watts DC output / 75 % efficiency factor].
	Input Power: 385.33 watts
	Nominal Input Voltage: -48VDC
	Input Current: 8.02 Amps DC @-48VDC
Chassis DC-to-DC Power Supply Output Parameters	OS9-PS-0600D <u>single</u> DC-to-DC power supply <u>rated</u> or <u>maximum</u> output electrical parameters:
OS9-PS-0600D	Output Power: 600 watts DC, Output Voltage: 24VDC, Output Current: 25 Amps DC
	Output electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch-9800 configuration example:
	(One OS9800 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9800-CMM + 16 x OS9-GNI-U24;
	Total System Power ("load"): 80watts + 2 x 40watts + 16 x 55watts = 1040watts
	Output Power: 1040watts DC
	Output Voltage: 24VDC Output Current: 43.33 Amps DC
	To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, three 600 watts DC output
	power supplies are recommended (two P/S is required based on the "load"). The Power Supplies load-
	share, each one will provide 346.66 watts DC output.
	Note: The 24VDC is broken down on a DC-to-DC converter (located on every module) to: 3.3VDC,
	2.5VDC, and 1.8VDC required voltages
	Output electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch-9700 configuration example:
	(One OS9700 chassis + the fan-tray) + 2 x OS9700-CMM + 8 x OS9-GNI-U24;
	Total System Power ("load"): 80watts + 2 x 27watts + 8 x 55watts = 574watts
	Output Power: 574watts DC
	Output Voltage: 24VDC
	Output Current: 23.91 Amps DC
	To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power

2.5VDC, and 1.8VDC required voltages

To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power supplies are recommended (one P/S is required based on the "load"). The Power Supplies load-share, each one will provide 287.70 watts DC output.

Note: The 24VDC is broken down on a DC-to-DC converter (located on every module) to: 3.3VDC,

Output electrical parameters for the following OmniSwitch-9600 configuration example:

(One OS9600 chassis + the fan-tray) + 1 x OS9600-CMM + 4 x OS9-GNI-U24; Total System Power ("load"): 42watts + 1 x 27watts + 4 x 55watts = 289watts

Output Power: 289watts DC Output Voltage: 24VDC Output Current: 12.04 Amps DC

To meet the required power consumption for the above configuration, two 600 watts DC output power supplies are recommended (one P/S is required based on the "load"). The Power Supplies load-share,

each one will provide 144.5 watts DC output.

Note: The 24VDC is broken down on a DC-to-DC converter (located on every module) to: 3.3VDC, 2.5VDC, and 1.8VDC required voltages

### **Hardware Technical Specifications**

#### The OmniSwitch 9000 Series platforms include, the OS9600 Model, OS9700 Model, and OS9800

The OmniSwitch 9000 Series is a powerful layer-2& layer-3 device with wire speed switching, routing and QoS coupled with unique redundancy features that set it apart from other layer-2 & layer-3 switches on the market. The OS9000 Series runs the AOS software making it completely compatible with the OS6600 Series, OS6800 Series, OS6850 Series, OS7000 Series and OS8000 switches.

When placed in the proper environment, the OS9000 Series is a very powerful and effective core switch.

The OmniSwitch 9000 Series benefits from a distributed switch architecture that provides redundancy of critical hardware and software elements for a continuous traffic processing in any network conditions without a single point of failure.

OmniSwitch 9000 Series Switch Processing Scheme; Non-blocking, and store-and-forward			
Chassis options	OmniSwitch-9800: 18-slot chassis		
Chassis options	16 slots for NI modules + 2 slots for the management modules (OS9800-CMM)		
	One CMM is required, one extra & optional CMM,		
	Backplane capacity: 1.92Tbps max.		
	Switching Capacity:		
	768Gbps max with dual CMMs		
	384Gbps max with single CMM		
	Throughput 571.4Mpps		
	OmniSwitch-9700: 10-slot chassis		
	8 slots for NI modules + 2 slots for the management modules (OS9700-CMM)		
	One CMM is required, one extra & optional CMM,		
	Backplane capacity: 960Gbps max.		
	Switching Capacity:		
	384Gbps max with dual CMMs		
	• 192Gbps max with single CMM 4.2.3		
	1 2		
	Throughput 285.7Mpps OmniSwitch-9600: 5-slot chassis		
	4 slots for NI modules + 1 slot for the management modules (OS9600-CMM)		
	One CMM is required. There is no CMM redundancy.  Backplane capacity: 960Gbps max.		
	Switching Capacity:		
	• 192Gbps max with single CMM		
	Throughput 142.85 Mpps  The actuards into few weeks by Gradudian the MiniGPICs of the accuracy working and the few towns.		
	The network interface modules (including the MiniGBICs), the power supplies and the fan tray is		
	interchangeable between the various chassis types.		
	The only module that is not interchangeable between the various chassis options is the Chassis Management Module (OS9800-CMM & OS9700-CMM & OS9600-CMM). The management modules		
	provide the same functionality for all chassis types but are offered with different physical sizes.		
	Please note that the OS9600-CMM and the OS9700-CMM are of the same physical size.		
The OmniSwitch 9800 chassis			
	The OmniSwitch 9800 chassis supports a high-performance switch fabric and provides 16 slots for		
Note. OmniSwitch 9800 NI modules and OmniSwitch	Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and/or 10 Gigabit Ethernet Network Interface (NI) modules. An additional two slots are reserved for primary and redundant Chassis Management Modules (CMMs). The		
7000 NI modules should not be mixed in the same Chassis.	OmniSwitch 9800 supports a maximum of four power supplies and up to 384 10/100/1000 copper		
Chassis.	ports and/or 1000 Mbps fiber ports. It is suitable for wiring closet installations. It can also be equipped		
	with up to 96 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports for use as the core switch.		
The OmniSwitch 9700 chassis	The OmniSwitch 9700 chassis supports a high-performance switch fabric and provides 8 slots for		
Note. OmniSwitch 9700 NI modules and OmniSwitch	Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and/or 10 Gigabit Ethernet Network Interface (NI) modules. An additional		
7000 NI modules should not be mixed in the same	two slots are reserved for primary and redundant Chassis Management Modules (CMMs). The		
Chassis.	OmniSwitch 9700 supports a maximum of three power supplies and up to 192 10/100/1000 copper		
Chassis.	ports and/or 1000 Mbps fiber ports. It is suitable for wiring closet installations. It can also be equipped		
	with up to 48 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports for use as the core switch.		
The OmniSwitch 9600 chassis	The OmniSwitch 9600 chassis supports a high-performance switch fabric and provides 4 slots for		
Note. OmniSwitch 9600 NI modules and OmniSwitch	Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and/or 10 Gigabit Ethernet Network Interface (NI) modules. It provides one		
7000 NI modules should not be mixed in the same	slot for primary Chassis Management Module (CMM)(there is no CMM redundancy in this chassis).		
Chassis.	The OmniSwitch 9600 supports a maximum of two power supplies and up to 96 10/100/1000 copper		
Chassis.	ports and/or 1000 Mbps fiber ports. It is suitable for wiring closet installations. It can also be equipped		
	with up to 24 10 Gigabit Ethernet ports for use as the core switch.		
	with up to 24 10 Organit Ethernet ports for use as the core switch.		

System Requirements	Memory Requirements: OmniSwitch 9000 Series Release 6.1.3.R01 requires 256 MB of SDRAM and 128MB of flash
	memory. This is the standard configuration shipped.
	Configuration files and the compressed software images—including web management software
	(WebView) images—are stored in the flash memory. Use the show hardware info command to
	determine your SDRAM and flash memory.
	Uboot, FPGA, MiniBoot, BootROM, and Upgrade (jfpga.upgrade_list: size; 1,211KB) Requirements:
	OmniSwitch 9000 Series
	• Uboot NI (size: 512KB): 6.1.1.167.R02 or later
	• Uboot CMM (size: 512KB): 6.1.1.167.R02 or later
	• MiniBoot. Uboot CMM (size: 843KB): 6.1.1.167.R02 or later
	• FPGA CMM: Major Revision: 2 Minor Revision: 25 (displays as 0x19)
	• software.lsm (size: 1KB)
	• POE Firmware: 5.01
Connections to the Chassis	Once your switch is properly installed, you should connect all network and management cables
	required for your network applications.
	Connections may include:
	• Serial cable to the console port
	• Ethernet cable to the Ethernet Management Port (EMP) on the CMM
	Gigabit cables to all required XFPs or MiniGBICs
	• Ethernet cables to all required Ethernet Network Interface (ENI) ports
Chassis Management Module (CMM)	The Chassis Management Module (CMM) is the management unit for OmniSwitch 9000 Series
OS9600-CMM:	switches. It provides the main Switching Fabric & Management functionalities. 4.2.4, 4.2.6
Chassis Management Module for the	In its role as the management unit, the CMM also provides key system services, including:
OS9600 & OS9700	Console, USB, and Ethernet management port connections to the switch
OS9700-CMM:	Software and configuration management, including the Command Line Interface (CLI)
Chassis Management Module for the	Web-based management (WebView)
OS9600 & OS9700	an a
OS9800-CMM:	· ·
Chassis Management Module for the OS9800	Power Management & distribution  Transport to the second of the sec
	Temperature management     Control in the second seco
	Switch diagnostics
	Important availability features, including redundancy (when used in conjunction with
	another CMM), software rollback, temperature management, and power management
	The CMM also contains the switch fabric unit for the OmniSwitch 9000. Data passing from
	one NI module to another passes through the CMM fabric. When two CMMs are installed,
	both fabrics are normally active.
	Note. The USB port on the front panel of the CMM is not supported in the 6.1.3r01 release.
	CMM Installation:
	On OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches, a minimum of one CMM is required for switch operations. On
	OmniSwitch 9700 & 9800, the second CMM provides redundancy. CMMs may be installed either in
	slot A or slot B in OS9700 & OS9800 switches.
	In non-redundant configurations, the CMM may be installed in either slot A or B. In redundant
	configurations, the CMM installed in slot A will be designated primary by default.  NI modules cannot be installed in CMM slots A or B; likewise, CMMs cannot be installed in any NI
	slot position.
	Note. CMM redundancy is not supported on OmniSwitch 9600 switches because OS9600 contains
	only one CMM slot.
	Note. OmniSwitch 9000 Series CMMs are colored orange to distinguish them from OmniSwitch
	7700/7800 CMMs that are colored white. Do not install OmniSwitch 9000 Series and OmniSwitch
	7700/7800 CMMs in the same chassis.
CMM Redundancy 4.2.5	CMM redundancy is an important resiliency feature. For CMM redundancy, two fully operational
Civilvi reduildancy 4.2.3	CMM modules must be installed in the chassis at all times.
	Note. CMM redundancy is not supported on OmniSwitch 9600 switches because OS9600 contains
	only one CMM slot.
	When two CMMs are running in the switch, one CMM has the primary role and the other has the
	secondary role at any given time. The primary CMM manages the current switch operations, while the
	secondary CMM provides backup (also referred to as "failover").
	Note. By default, the CMM in slot A automatically assumes the primary role.
	If the primary CMM fails or goes offline for any reason, the secondary CMM is notified.
	The secondary CMM then automatically assumes the primary role.
Chassis Management Module (CMM) LEDs	The CMM provides a series of status LEDs on the module's front panel. These LEDs offer basic status
Chassis Management Module (CMM) LEDS	information for the following switch functions:
	CMM hardware operation (OK1)
	• System software (OK2)
	• CMM processor status (CONTROL)

	• CMM fabric status (FABRIC)
	• Chassis ambient air temperature (TEMP)
	• Fan status (FAN)
	• Power Supply Unit (PSU) status (PSU)
	• Ethernet management port (LINK and ACT)
Component LEDs	Following a successful boot, the LEDs on all switch components, including power supplies, should
	display as follows:
	CMM OK1: Solid Green
	CMM OK2: Blinking Green
	CMM CONTROL: Solid Green
	CMM FAN Salid Green
	CMM FAN: Solid Green CMM TEMP Green
	CMM PSU Green
	NI OK1: Solid Green
	NI OK2: Blinking Green
	Power Supply AC OK: Solid Green
	Power Supply DC OK: Solid Green
	Power Supply OVER TEMP: Off
NI Modules Installation	NI modules may be installed in any slot position from 1 through 16 in OS9800 switches, from 1
	through 8 in OS9700 switches and 1 through 4 OS9600 switches.
OS9-GNI-C24 Module	• This module supports 24 x 10/100/1000BASE-T (10/100/1000Mbps) RJ45 ports.
(10/100/1000BASE-T module)	Each copper port is capable of auto-MDI/MDI-X sensing. The 10/100/1000BASE-T ports will operate
	in full/half duplex mode when the speed is 10/100Mbps. When operating in 1,000 Mbps only full
	duplex mode is supported.
OS9-GNI-C24 Module LEDs	OK1: Hardware Status. Displays solid green when powered on and the GNI has passed hardware
(10/100/1000BASE-T module)	diagnostic tests. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed diagnostic testes.
	OK2: Software Status. Blinks green when the GNI is operational and has successfully loaded software.
	Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed to load the software. <b>PoE:</b> PoE Status. This LED will be off if PoE is not available on this module and will be solid green if
	PoE is enabled on this module.
	Ethernet port LEDs:
	Each Gigabit Ethernet port has two built-in corresponding LEDs. The top LED indicates 10/100Mbps
	link and activity status for the port while the bottom LED indicates 1 Gigabit link and activity status
	for the port.
	The appropriate LED displays solid green when a valid Ethernet cable connection exists and there is no
	PoE. Flashes green as data is transmitted or received on the port and there is no PoE.
	If PoE is present, the appropriate LED displays solid amber when a valid Ethernet cable connection
	exists. And flashes amber as data is transmitted or received on the port if PoE is present.
OS9-GNI-U24 Module	• This module supports 24 x 1000BASE-X (Gigabit Ethernet) SFP MSA fiber optics ports.
(1000BASE-X module)	The transceiver ports support full duplex mode only.
OS9-GNI-U24 Module LEDs	<b>OK1:</b> Hardware Status. Displays solid green when powered on and the GNI has passed hardware
	diagnostic tests. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed diagnostic testes.
	OK2: Software Status. Blinks green when the GNI is operational and has successfully loaded software.
	Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed to load the software.  Gigabit Ethernet port LEDs:
	Each fiber-based Gigabit Ethernet port has a corresponding LED. This LED indicates the link and
	activity status for each Gigabit Ethernet port. The LED displays green when a valid Gigabit Ethernet
	cable connection exists. Flashes green as data is transmitted or received on the port.
OS9-GNI-P24 Module	This module supports 24 x 10/100/1000BASE-T (10/100/1000Mbps) RJ45 ports with PoE (IEEE
(10/100/1000BASE-T module with PoE)	802.3af). Each copper port is capable of auto-MDI/MDI-X sensing, twisted-pair Power over Ethernet
	(PoE) ports, individually configurable as 10Base-T, 100Base-TX, or 1000Base-T.
	The 10/100/1000BASE-T ports will operate in full/half duplex mode when the speed is 10/100Mbps.
	When operating in 1,000 Mbps only full duplex mode is supported.
OS9-GNI-P24 Module LEDs	<b>OK1:</b> Hardware Status. Displays solid green when powered on and the GNI has passed hardware
(10/100/1000BASE-T module with PoE)	diagnostic tests. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed diagnostic testes.
	OK2: Software Status. Blinks green when the GNI is operational and has successfully loaded software.
	Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed to load the software. <b>PoE:</b> PoE Status. This LED will be off if PoE is not available on this module and will be solid green if
	PoE: PoE Status. This LED will be off if PoE is not available off this module and will be solid green if PoE is enabled on this module.
	Ethernet port LEDs:
	Each Gigabit Ethernet port has two built-in corresponding LEDs. The top LED indicates 10/100Mbps
	link and activity status for the port while the bottom LED indicates 1 Gigabit link and activity status
	for the port.
	The appropriate LED displays solid green when a valid Ethernet cable connection exists and there is no
	PoE. Flashes green as data is transmitted or received on the port and there is no PoE.
	If PoE is present, the appropriate LED displays solid amber when a valid Ethernet cable connection
	exists. And flashes amber as data is transmitted or received on the port if PoE is present.

OS9-XNI-U2 Module	OS9-XNI-U2: 2 x XFP 10-GigEth ports
(2 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP NI module)	Each 10 GigEth port supports industry standard XFP based 10GigE SMF 10GBASE-LR, MMF
	10GBASE-SR, SMF 10GBASE-ER, and SMF 10BASE-ZR optical transceivers.  The applicable models provide 2 XFP slots. These slots support the following XFP types:
	XFP-10G-ER40—10GBASE-ER Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 40km;
	uses LC connectors.
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-LR—10GBASE-LR Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 10km;</li> </ul>
	uses LC connectors.
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-SR—10GBASE-SR Multimode fiber, supports distances up to 300m;</li> </ul>
	uses LC connectors.
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-ZR80—10GBASE-ZR Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 80km;</li> </ul>
	uses LC connectors.
	The two-port XFP 10 Gigabit slots can mix and match different 10-Gigabit XFP transceiver types.  Note. Compatibility with the OmniSwitch 6800 & OmniSwitch 6850 10-Gigabit Ethernet is supported.
OS9-XNI-U2 LEDs Module	OK1: Hardware Status. Displays solid green when powered on and the GNI has passed hardware
(2 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP NI module)	diagnostic tests. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed diagnostic testes.
	<b>OK2:</b> Software Status. Blinks green when the GNI is operational and has successfully loaded software.
	Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed to load the software.
	LINK/ACT LED
	Each 10-Gigabit port has a single LED for monitoring XFP link status and activity. The LED displays
	solid green when the port is up; the LED blinks green when the port is transmitting or receiving
OS9-XNI-U6 Module	packets in a link up state. The LED is off when no link is detected.  OS9-XNI-U6: 6 x XFP 10-GigEth ports
(6 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP NI module)	Each 10 GigEth port supports industry standard XFP based 10GigE SMF 10GBASE-LR, MMF
(on to organization that include)	10GBASE-SR, SMF 10GBASE-ER, and SMF 10BASE-ZR optical transceivers.
	The applicable models provide 2 XFP slots. These slots support the following XFP types:
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-ER40—10GBASE-ER Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 40km;</li> </ul>
	uses LC connectors.
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-LR—10GBASE-LR Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 10km;</li> </ul>
	uses LC connectors.  * XFP-10G-SR—10GBASE-SR Multimode fiber, supports distances up to 300m;
	uses LC connectors.
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-ZR80—10GBASE-ZR Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 80km;</li> </ul>
	uses LC connectors.
	The six-port XFP 10 Gigabit slots can mix and match different 10-Gigabit XFP transceiver types.
	Note. Compatibility with the OmniSwitch 6800 & OmniSwitch 6850 10-Gigabit Ethernet is supported
OS9-XNI-U6 Module LEDs	<b>OK1:</b> Hardware Status. Displays solid green when powered on and the GNI have passed hardware
(6 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP NI module)	diagnostic tests. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI have failed diagnostic testes.
	<b>OK2:</b> Software Status. Blinks green when the GNI is operational and has successfully loaded software. Displays solid amber when powered on and the GNI has failed to load the software.
	LINK/ACT LED
	Each 10-Gigabit port has a single LED for monitoring XFP link status and activity. The LED displays
	solid green when the port is up; the LED blinks green when the port is transmitting or receiving
	packets in a link up state. The LED is off when no link is detected.
	Transceivers
10 Ciochit Eduarest VED	10 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers (XFP MSA)
10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP	XFP 10-GigEth ports Each 10 GigEth port supports industry standard XFP based 10GigE SMF 10GBASE-LR, MMF
	10GBASE-SR, SMF 10GBASE-ER, and SMF 10BASE-ZR optical transceivers.
	The applicable models provide 2 XFP slots. These slots support the following XFP types:
	■ XFP-10G-ER40—10GBASE-ER Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 40km;
	uses LC connectors.
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-LR—10GBASE-LR Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 10km;</li> </ul>
	uses LC connectors.  XFP-10G-SR—10GBASF-SR Multimode fiber_supports distances up to 300m:
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-SR—10GBASE-SR Multimode fiber, supports distances up to 300m; uses LC connectors.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>XFP-10G-ZR80—10GBASE-ZR Single mode fiber, supports distances up to 80km;</li> </ul>
	uses LC connectors.
	The XFP 10 Gigabit slots can mix and match different 10-Gigabit XFP transceiver types.
	Note. Compatibility with the OmniSwitch 6800 & OmniSwitch 6850 10-Gigabit Ethernet is supported.
XFP-10G-ER40	10 Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA):
	Supports single mode fiber over 1550nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector.
XFP-10G-LR	Typical reach of 40km on 9/125µm SMF.  10 Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA):
AFF-10U-LK	Supports single mode fiber over
	1310nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 10km on 9/125μm SMF.
	[Formerly known as 10G-XFP-LR]
XFP-10G-SR	10 Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (XFP MSA):

	0 1 1 1 21			
	Supports multimode fiber 850nm wavelength (nomi [Formerly known as 10G-	nal) with an LC connector.	Typical reach of 300m on 5	0/125μm MMF.
XFP-10G-ZR80	10 Gigabit Ethernet optic Supports single mode fibe	al transceiver (XFP MSA):		
			Typical reach of 80km on	9/125μm SMF.
	Gigabit Ethernet Trans			
SFP-GIG-47CWD60			SA) w/ gray latch. Supports nector. Typical reach of 621	
SFP-GIG-49CWD60			SA) w/ violet latch. Support nector. Typical reach of 62	
SFP-GIG-51CWD60	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet	optical transceiver (SFP M	SA) w/ blue latch. Supports nector. Typical reach of 62	single mode fiber
SFP-GIG-53CWD60	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet	optical transceiver (SFP M	SA) w/ green latch. Support nector. Typical reach of 62	s single mode fiber
SFP-GIG-55CWD60	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet	optical transceiver (SFP M	SA) w/ yellow latch. Supponector. Typical reach of 62	rts single mode fiber
SFP-GIG-57CWD60	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet	optical transceiver (SFP M	SA) w/ orange latch. Supponector. Typical reach of 62	rts single mode fiber
SFP-GIG-59CWD60	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet	optical transceiver (SFP M	SA) w/ red latch. Supports s r. Typical reach of 62 Km of	ingle mode fiber over
SFP-GIG-61CWD60	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet	optical transceiver (SFP M	SA) w/ red latch. Supports s r. Typical reach of 62 Km of	ingle mode fiber over
SFP-GIG-EXTND	Extended 1000Base-SX (	Gigabit Ethernet optical tran	sceiver (SFP MSA):	·
	km on 62.5/125μm MMF	and 50/125µm MMF. Req	ominal) with an LC connec uires SFP-GIG-EXTND or	
SFP-GIG-LH40	1000Base-LH40 Gigabit		(SFP MSA). Supports sing	
SFP-GIG-LH70	1000Base-LH70 Gigabit	Ethernet optical transceiver	r. Typical reach of 40Km of (SFP MSA). Supports sing	le mode fiber over
	[Formerly known as MIN	IGBIC-LH-70]	Typical reach of 70 Km o	·
SFP-GIG-LX	1000Base-LX Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver (SFP MSA). Supports single mode fiber over 1310nm wavelength (nominal) with an LC connector. Typical reach of 10 Km on 9/125μm SMF. Typical reach of 550m on 50/125 & 62.5/125μm MMF. [Formerly known as MINIGBIC-LX]			
SFP-GIG-SX	1000Base-SX Gigabit Etl Supports multimode fiber	nernet optical transceiver (S over 850nm wavelength (n	FP MSA): ominal) with an LC connec	tor. Typical reach of
			MMF. [Formerly known as	
SFP-GIG-T		ernet Transceiver (SFP MSA rks in 1000 Mbps speed and	A) - Supports category 5, 5Ed full-duplex mode.	, and 6 copper cabling
	<b>Dual Speed Ethernet Tra</b>			
SFP-DUAL-MM			tical transceiver (SFP MSA	
	* *		nominal) with an LC conne	ctor.
		Gigabit speed and 2km at 1	00Mbit speed.	
		SFP can interoperate with S	FP-100-LC-MM or similar	transceiver on the
	other end - At Gigabit speed, this SI	EP cannot interoperate with	SFP-GIG-SX or similar tra	nsceiver on the other
			rate with 1000-BASE-LX o	
	- SFP supported on OS9-0		dule and OS6850-U24X SF	
SFP-DUAL-SM10	1	1	tical transceiver (SFP MSA	,
	Typical reach of 10km at	er over 1310nm wavelength Gigabit speed and 100Mbit	(nominal) with an LC conn a speed.	ector.
	Notes: - At 100Mbit speed, this S	SFP can interoperate with S	FP-100-LC-SM15 or simila	r transceiver,
	- At Gigabit speed, this SI	FP can interoperate with SF	P-GIG-LX or similar transc dule and OS6850-U24X SF	eiver.
	511 supported on O39-0	5111 024 Oig. Eulernet MO	duic and O50050-024A SI	1 ports (non combo)
Supported Configu	ıration Matrix for New E		elease 6.1.3r01	
SFP	OS6800/OS6850 Combo Ports	OS6800-U24 Non-Combo Ports	OS6850-U24X	OS9-GNI-U24
SFP-GIG-T - 1000Base-T Gigabit Ethernet Transceiver (SFP MSA).	Supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Edition Transcerver (STT 1715/1).				

	1	1		1
SFP-DUAL-MM - Dual Speed	Un-supported	Un-supported	Supported	Supported
100Base-FX or 1000Base-X Ethernet optical				
transceiver.				
SFP-DUAL-SM10 - Dual Speed	Un-supported	Un-supported	Supported	Supported
100Base-FX or 1000Base-X Ethernet optical				
transceiver (SFP MSA)				
SFP-100-BX20LT - 100Base-BX	Un-supported	Un-supported	Supported	Un-supported
SFP bi-directional transceiver.				
SFP-100-BX20NU - 100Base-BX	Un-supported	Un-supported	Supported	Un-supported
SFP bi-directional transceiver.	оп виррогие	on supported	Supported	Ch supported
SFP-100-LC-MM - 100Base-FX	Un-supported	Un-supported	Supported	Un-supported
SFP transceiver.	Ch-supported	Ch-supported	Supported	Ch-supported
SFP-100-LC-SM15 - 100Base-FX	TT	Un-supported	C	TT
	Un-supported	Un-supported	Supported	Un-supported
SFP transceiver.				
SFP-100-LC-SM40 - 100Base-FX	Un-supported	Un-supported	Supported	Un-supported
SFP transceiver.				
	Hardware Ar			
Network Interface	All modules are hot swap	pable and can be used in an	y available NIs slot 4.2.7	
	24port 1000BaseX (SFI	P)		
	24-port 10/100/1000 BA			
	24-port PoE 10/100/1000			
	2-port 10GBaseX (XFP)	Buser (RS 13)		
	6-port 10GBaseX (XFP)			
MAC A 11 TO 11	6-port 10GBaseA (AFF)	f to the terminal of the termi	1 ' ' 1 '	
MAC Address Table	In synchronized mode (de	efault), up to 16K MAC Add	resses is supported per syst	em
		o 64 K MAC Addresses is s	upported per system (no mo	ore than 16K per NI).
	1K (authenticated / mobil	le users) per system		
	Latency: <10µsec			
Learned Port Security –	For the OmniSwitch 9000	family, the learned port se	curity feature of the Alcatel	.Lucent Operating
What is the maximum number of MAC addresses a		MAC addresses per port to		1 0
port can learn?		1 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
IP Address Table Routes	40K routing table			
ii Address Lable Rodies		ries, 8K hosts entries per mo	dula	
		ries, & R nosts entries per mo	odule	
	Latency: <10µsec	22.1.0		2
Manufacturing MAC Address Assignments		ate a group of MAC address		
		s for each OS9000 backplar		
	addresses for each newly	built OS9000 system. These	e MAC addresses are stored	on the backplane
	EEPROMs.			
	The Ethernet Managemen	nt Port (EMP) uses a MAC a	address taken from the back	plane PROMs.
CPU	Motorola/Free-scale MPC	C8540/MPC8541 Power PC		
BUS		ric Board and the NIs. Each		full duplex
	256MB (DRAM) per CM		1 Best allowing 12dops i	iun dupiex
Memory		IIM		
Flash	128MB per CMM			
		se USB (future release) to pr	ovide expandable flash mei	mory.
Switching MAC ASIC	BCM5650			
Main Switching Fabric ASIC	On the CMM: BCM5675	and on each NI: BCM5650	04s and BCM5650s	
ũ	The BCM5675 single chi	p fabric provides eight queu	es for each egress port on the	hat chip. Because, the
		ic ports, one for each of the		
		t queues. Each of the eight of		
		. Various strict priority and		
		DiffServ PHBs (per hop bel		a or options can be
10 Cinchit Ethannat Latarface			10 v 101 ).	
10-Gigabit Ethernet Interface	10-Gigabit Ethernet XAU		1648	
PHY		OS9-GNI-P24 NIs: BCM5-	464R	
Packet Buffer Size per NI	2MB			
RS-232 Console Port	RJ-45 connector (please r	refer to the section "Pin-Out	s" for further details.	
EEPROM	Up to 2K			
Front Panel LED		ver Supply supports appropr	iate Status type I FDs	
			iate status type LEDs.	
Temperature Sensor	Temperature Sensor is su		1 100	
Power Supply		CN+1 redundant Power Sur		
		ports up to 2 such power sup		
		ports up to 3 such power sup		
		ports up to 4 such power sup	oplies.	
	Ethernet Spec			
Connectors/ Cabling		console interface configured	as DCE/DTE for operation	diagnostics status
Connectors, Cubing		ation. Ship kit includes RJ-4		
	AC power connector	adon. Omp Kit includes NJ-4	o to DB / connector adapte	OI.
	Ac power connector			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Connector type	
Commetter type	10/1000/1000BASE-T copper ports without PoE: RJ-45
	10/100/1000BASE-T copper ports with PoE: RJ-45
	Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X SFP ports: LC w/ Removable/Pluggable trans. SFP-MSA
	CWDM SFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable transceiver – SFP-MSA
	1000BASE-X SFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable transceiver – SFP-MSA
	1000BASE-T SFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable transceiver – SFP-MSA
	10GBASE-X XFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable XFP-MSA transceiver
	Please refer to "Supported Configuration Matrix for New Ethernet Transceivers in Release 6.1.3r01"
Connectivity	All modules are hot swappable and can be used in any available NI slot.
	10/1000/1000BASE-T copper ports: RJ-45
	10/100/1000BASE-T copper ports with PoE: RJ-45 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X SFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable transceiver – SFP-MSA
	CWDM SFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable transceiver – SFP-MSA
	1000BASE-X SFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable transceiver – SFP-MSA
	1000BASE-T SFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable transceiver – SFP-MSA
	10GBASE-X XFP ports: LC with Removable/Pluggable XFP-MSA transceiver
Connections supported	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet
Connections supported	Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X SFP ports
	10BASE-T hub or device; 100BASE-TX hub or device; 1000BASE-T hub or device
	1000BASE-X hub or device, and 10GBASE-X hub or device
Cable supported	CWDM Gigabit Ethernet, Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X, 1000BASE-X,
Choic supported	and 10GBASE-X: Optical Fiber
	10BASE-T: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP)
	100BASE-TX: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP), Category 5, EIA/TIA 568 or shielded twisted-pair
	(STP), Category 5, 100 ohm
	1000BASE-T: unshielded twisted-pair (UTP), Category 5/5e, EIA/TIA 568 or shielded twisted-pair
	(STP), Category 5, 100 ohm
	<i>Note:</i> Category 6 cabling is also supported on the 10/100/1000BASE-T connections.
Maximum cable distance	On 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed copper ports:
	10Mbps speed: 100 meters on copper
	100Mbps speed: 100 meters on copper
	1000Mbps speed: 100 meters on copper
	On GigE. Fiber ports:
	SFP-GIG-xCWD60: up to 60km on 9/125µm SMF
	SFP-GIG-LH40: up to 40km on 9/125µm SMF
	SFP-GIG-LH70: up to 70km on 9/125µm SMF
	SFP-GIG-LX: 10km on 9/125μm SMF & typical reach of 550m on 50/125 & 62.5/125μm MMF.
	SFP-GIG-SX: up to 550m on 50/125 & 62.5/125μm MMF
	SFP-GIG-T: up to 100m on copper
	Dual Speed Fiber ports:
	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF
	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF
	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:
	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)
	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km
	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km
IEEE Standards Courses	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km
IEEE Standards Supported	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)
IEEE Standards Supported Data rates	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)
**	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed
**	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps
**	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps • 100Mbps
**	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)
**	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps  • 100Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)
Data rates	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 100Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)
**	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 100Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)
Data rates	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:
Data rates	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 100Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)
Data rates	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 100Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)
Data rates	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (Gigabit Ethernet)
Data rates	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • Gigabit Ethernet
Data rates  Ports Supported 4.2.9	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet
Data rates  Ports Supported 4.2.9  Switching/Routing Support	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 100Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet
Ports Supported 4.2.9  Switching/Routing Support Backbone Support	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 100Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 2 Switching/Layer 3 Routing
Data rates  Ports Supported 4.2.9  Switching/Routing Support Backbone Support Port Mirroring Support	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • Layer 2 Switching/Layer 3 Routing  100Mbps/1000Mbps, 10/100/1000Mbps, Gigabit Ethernet ports, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports
Data rates  Ports Supported 4.2.9  Switching/Routing Support Backbone Support	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 100Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 2 Switching/Layer 3 Routing
Data rates  Ports Supported 4.2.9  Switching/Routing Support Backbone Support Port Mirroring Support 802.1Q Hardware Tagging	SFP-DUAL-MM: 550m @Gigabit speeds and 2km @100Mbps speeds - MMF SFP-DUAL-SM10: 10km @Gigabit speeds and @100Mbps speeds - SMF On 10GigE. Fiber ports:  • XFP-10G-SR: up to 300 m (high modal bandwidth fiber is required to reach 300 meters)  • XFP-10G-LR: up to 10 km  • XFP-10G-ER40: up to 40km  • XFP-10G-ZR80: up to 80km  IEEE 802.3 Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • 10/100/1000Mbps triple speed  • 10Mbps  • 1000Mbps  • 1000Mbps (Gigabit Ethernet)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10000Mbps (10-Gigabit Ethernet)  • Dual Speed 100Mbps or Gigabit speeds (Dual Speed 100BASE-FX or 1000BASE-X)  • Triple Speed ports is supported and includes:  • Ethernet (10 Mbps)  • Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps)  • Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Gigabit Ethernet  • 10-Mobps/1000Mbps, 10/100/1000Mbps, Gigabit Ethernet ports, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports  100Mbps/1000Mbps, 10/100/1000Mbps, Gigabit Ethernet ports, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports

it tests the size of the pucket unglands the physical long-frame-size of the egress port, if the pucket is to call precise in forwards the pucket to the CPU for fragmentation of CRMP processing in the case of a pucket with Do not Fragment set).  10 100 port and set with a long-frame-size of \$250 piece (united frames), and the purpose of the purpose	it tests the size of the packet at eaglinst the physical long-frame-size of the egrees port. if the packet is to to large, it forwards the packet to the CPU for fragmentation (or ICMP processing in the case of a packet with Do no Bragment see).  10:10 pper an seet with a long-frame-size of 1535 bytes.  10:10 pper an seet with a long-frame-size of 1535 bytes.  10:10 pper an seet with a long-frame-size of 1535 bytes.  Packets that are forwarded from a 10/100 to a 10/100 port cannot ever be reported as too big via ICMP because anything larger than 1535 would not be accepted.  Ended that are forwarded from a 10/100 to a 10/100 port cannot ever be reported as too big via ICMP because anything larger than 1535 would not be accepted.  The same holds true for packets forwarded between two Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and from a 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E ports and 10/100 port to a Gig-10Gig-E		
OS9-NNI-U2 & OS9-NNI-U3 (OS9-NNI-U6 (10-Gigabit Ethernet Modules). Untagged (without IEEE 802.1Q tags) Ethernet Packets: 1.518 Bytes Tagged (without IEEE 802.1Q tags) Ethernet Packets: 1.522 Bytes	OS9-NNI-U2 & COS9-NNI-U6 (10-Gigabit Ethernet Modules). Untagged (without IEEE 802.10 (tags) Ethernet Packets: 1.518 Bytes Tagged (with IEEE 802.10 (tags) Ethernet Packets: 1.522 Bytes  12 Bytes (by default) Inter-frame gap is a measure of the minimum idle time between the end of one frame transmission and the beginning of another. By default, the inter-frame gap is 12 bytes. Through the use of "interfaces ifg" Command, the inter-frame gap value for this command range from 9 to 12 bytes. Note. This command is only valid on Gigabit ports.  Interface Alias (Port Alias)  Supported (one configured) by default). Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a single port can be configured by default). Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a description can be up to 40 characters long.  Peak Flood Rate Configuration  Flow Control  Flow Control  Flow Control  Flow Control  Flow Control  Flow Control  Through the use of this feature, the peak ingress flood rate value on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot) in megabits per second can be configured.  Aletael Lucent recommends that you always configure the flood rate to be less than the line speed.  The low command can be used to enable (the default) or disable flow and the line speed.  The low command can be used to enable (the default) or disable flow and the line speed.  The flow control transmiss pause frames to the renote link partner to deby transmission. The local port can deby transmission of data if the remote link partner transmiss a pause frame. By default, the flow control transmiss pause frames to the remote link partner transmiss a pause frame, By default, the flow control transmiss pause frames to the remote link partner transmiss a pause frame, By default, the flow control transmission of data if the remote link partner transmiss		large, it forwards the packet to the CPU for fragmentation (or ICMP processing in the case of a packet with Do not Fragment set).  • 10/100 ports are set with a long-frame-size of 1553 bytes.  • GigE/10GigE ports are set with a long-frame-size of 9216 bytes (jumbo frames). 4.1.7  Packets larger than the long-frame-size are dropped at ingress. The above (& default) values are the maximum configurable values.  Packets that are forwarded from a 10/100 to a 10/100 port cannot ever be reported as too big via ICMP because anything larger than 1553 would not be accepted.  The same holds true for packets forwarded between two GigE/10GigE ports and from a 10/100 port to a GigE/10GigE.  Layer-2 Ethernet Frame Size:  Untagged: 1,518 Bytes without IEEE 802.1Q tags  Tagged: 1,522 Bytes with IEEE 802.1Q tags  Long Frame Size (enabled by default): 1553 Bytes (IEEE 8021.Q tagged or untagged)  Frame Type: Type2, LLC, SNAP, RAW 802.3  The maximum frame size on the Gigabit Ethernet interfaces range from 1,518 to 9,216 Bytes
Inter-Frame Gap  12 Bytes (by default) 12 Inter-Frame Gap 12 Bytes (by default) 13 Inter-Frame Gap 14 Inter-Frame Gap 15 Inter-Frame Gap is a measure of the minimum idle time between the end of one frame transmission and the beginning of another. By default, the inter-frame gap is 12 bytes. 15 Through the use of "interfaces ifg". Command, the inter-frame gap value (in bytes) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (old) can be configured. Values for this command range from 9 to 12 bytes. Note. This command is only valid on Gigabit ports. 16 Supported Come configured by default): Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a single port can be configured. (You cannot configure an entire switch or a range of ports.) The text description can be up to 40 characters long. 17 Peak Flood Rate Configuration 18 By default: 18 A Mbps (10 Flast Ethernet) 19 Mps (100 Flast Ethernet) 19 Through the use of this feature, the peak ingress flood rate value on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (sold) in megabits per second can be configured. 10 Note. The user can configure a flood rate equal to the line rate, but it is not recommended. 11 AlcateLucent recommends that you always configure the flood rate to be less than the line speed. 12 The flow command can be used to enable (the default) or disable flow control on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on an entire switch (slot). When the flood rate to be less than the line speed. 13 Trap Port Link Messages 14 Trap Port Link Messages 15 Trap Port ate limiting per port and timiting the speed of substance to the remote link partner to delay transmission. The local port can delay transmission and the animal between the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not generate outgoing IEEE 802.3x pause frames to the remote link partner to delay transmission. The local port can delay transmission of data if the remote l	Inter-Frame Gap  Inter-Frame Gap  I 2 Bytes (by default) Inter frame gap is a measure of the minimum idle time between the end of one frame transmission and the beginning of another. By default, the inter-frame gap is 12 bytes. Through the use of "interfaces ifg" Command, the inter-frame gap value (in bytes) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot) can be configured. Values for this command range from 9 to 12 bytes. Note: This command is only valued on Gigabit pred.  Supported (none configured by default): Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a single port can be configured. (You cannot configure an entire switch or a range of ports.) The text description can be up to 40 characters long.  By default.  4 Mbps (10 Ethernet) 4 Mbps (10 Fast Ethernet) 4 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 4 Mbps (10 Gi		OS9-XNI-U2 & OS9-XNI-U6 (10-Gigabit Ethernet Modules).
Inter-frame gap is a measure of the minimum idle time betweem the end of one frame transmission and the beginning of another. By default, the inter-frame gap value (in bytes) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (old) can be configured. Values for this command range from 9 to 12 bytes. Note. This command is only valid on Gigabit ports.  Interface Alias (Port Alias)  Supported (mone configured by default): Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a single port can be configured. (You camont configure an entire switch or a range of ports.) The text description can be up to 40 characters long.  By default: 4 Mbps (10 Fast Ethernet) 49 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 49 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 197 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 198 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 198 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 1997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 2997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethe	Inter-frame gap is a measure of the minimum ilde time between the end of one frame transmission and the beginning of another. By default, the inter-frame gap is 12 bytes.  Through the use of "interfaces ig" "Command, the inter-frame gap value (in bytes) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a a swirch (solt) can be configured. Values for this command runge from 9 to 12 bytes. Note. This command is only valid on Gigabit ports.  Supported (none configured by default): Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a single port can be configured. (You camot configure an entire swirch or a range of ports.) The text description can be up to 40 characters long.  Peak Flood Rate Configuration  By default:  4 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet)  495 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet)  997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet)  1977 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet)  Through the use of this feature, the peak ingress flood rate value on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (sol) in megabits per second can be configured.  Note. The user can configure a flood rate equal to the line rate, but it is not recommended. Alcated Lucent recommends that you always configure the buffers on a receiving device are full, flow control transmits pause frames to the remote link partner to delay transmission. The local port can delay transmission and that if the remote link partner transmits a pause frame. By default, (Note: the switch supports and bonors the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not a senior switch (sold). When enabled threshold) flow control. Enabled by default (Note: the switch supports and bonors the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not a series to the remote link partner to delay transmission. The local port can delay transmission of the date if the remote link partner transmits a pause frame. By default (Note: the switch supports and bonors the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not a series to the configuration on the incoming and/or outgoing port basis that		
Interface Alias (Port Alias)  Supported (none configured by default): Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a single port can be configured. (You cannot configure an entire switch or a range of ports.) The text description can be up to 40 characters long.  By default:  4 Mbps (10 Ethernet) 49 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 496 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 496 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 496 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 496 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 498 Mbps (10 Ethernet) 499 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 499 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 490 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 4	Interface Alias (Port Alias)  Supported (none configured by default): Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a single port can be configured. (You cannot configure an entire switch or a range of ports.) The text description can be up to 40 characters long.  By default:  4 Mbps (10 Eisternet) 49 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 49 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 1097	Inter-Frame Gap	12 Bytes (by default) Inter-frame gap is a measure of the minimum idle time between the end of one frame transmission and the beginning of another. By default, the inter-frame gap is 12 bytes. Through the use of "interfaces ifg" Command, the inter-frame gap value (in bytes) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot) can be configured. Values for this command range from 9
4 Mbps (10 Fast Ethernet) 49 Mbps (10 Fast Ethernet) 496 Mbps (1 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 1496 Mbps (1 Gigabit Ethernet) 1597 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 1598 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 1599 Mbps (10 Gigabit Athernet) 1599 Mbps (10 G	4 Mbps (10 Ethernet) 49 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 496 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 497 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) 17 Through the use of this feature, the peak ingress flood rate value on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot) in megabits per second can be configured. Note. The user can configure a flood rate equal to the line rate, but it is not recommended. Alcatel.Lucent recommends that you always configure the flood rate to be less than the line speed.  The flow command can be used to enable (the default) or disable flow corntol on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on an entire switch (slot). When the buffers on a receiving device are full, flow control transmits pause frames to the remote link partner to delay transmission. The local port can delay transmission of data if the remote link partner transmits a pause frame. By default, the flow control wait time is 0 microseconds.  IEEE 802.3x (programmable threshold) flow control. – Enabled by default (Note: the switch supports and honors the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not generate outgoing IEEE 802.3x pause frames)  Supported (disabled by default)  This feature can be enabled or disabled (the default) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). When enabled, a trap message will be displayed on a Network Management Station (NMS) whenever the port state has changed.  Per-port nulticast & broadcast flood limit is supported.  Per-port multicast / broadcast / flood limit is supported. The ASIC provides a per port configuration on the incoming and/or outgoing port basis that allows broadcast and/or multicast storm control. The CPU can program a threshold value per port that indicates the number of broadcast and/or multicast packets/bytes that are allowed in a given time interval.  Supported  Duplex Mode support  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, o	Interface Alias (Port Alias)	Supported (none configured by default): Through the use of this feature an alias (i.e., description) for a single port can be configured. (You cannot configure an entire switch or a range of ports.) The text
Flow Control  The flow command can be used to enable (the default) or disable flow control on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on an entire switch (slot). When the buffers on a receiving device are full, flow control transmits pause frames to the remote link partner to delay transmission. The local port can delay transmission of data if the remote link partner transmits a pause frame. By default, the flow control wait time is 0 microseconds.  IEEE 802.3x (programmable threshold) flow control. — Enabled by default (Note: the switch supports and honors the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not generate outgoing IEEE 802.3x pause frames)  Supported (disabled by default)  This feature can be enabled or disabled (the default) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). When enabled, a trap message will be displayed on a Network Management Station (NMS) whenever the port state has changed.  Per-port tate limiting  Per-port ate limiting  Per-port multicast broadcast flood limit is supported. The ASIC provides a per port configuration on the incoming and/or outgoing port basis that allows broadcast and/or multicast storm control. The CPU can program a threshold value per port that indicates the number of broadcast and/or multicast packets/bytes that are allowed in a given time interval.  Supported  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). It can be set to full (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), half (half duplex mode), and auto (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The Auto option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex mode (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data simultaneously. In half duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a rang	Flow Control  The flow command can be used to enable (the default) or disable flow control on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on an entire switch (slot). When the buffers on a receiving device are full, flow control transmits pause frames to the remote link partner to delay transmission. The local port can delay transmission of data if the remote link partner transmits a pause frame. By default, the flow control wait time is 0 microseconds.  IEEE 802.3x (programmable threshold) flow control. – Enabled by default (Note: the switch supports and honors the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not generate outgoing IEEE 802.3x pause frames)  Supported (disabled by default)  This feature can be enabled or disabled (the default) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). When enabled, a trap message will be displayed on a Network Management Station (NMS) whenever the port state has changed.  Per-port part rate limiting  Per-port L2/L3 multicast & broadcast flood limit is supported.  Per-port multicast / broadcast / flood limit is supported. The ASIC provides a per port configuration on the incoming and/or outgoing port basis that allows broadcast and/or multicast storm control. The CPU can program a threshold value per port that indicates the number of broadcast and/or multicast packets/bytes that are allowed in a given time interval.  Supported  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). It can be set to full (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), half (half duplex mode), and auto (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The Auto option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex mode (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an	Peak Flood Rate Configuration	4 Mbps (10 Ethernet) 49 Mbps (100 Fast Ethernet) 496 Mbps (1 Gigabit Ethernet) 997 Mbps (10 Gigabit Ethernet) Through the use of this feature, the peak ingress flood rate value on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot) in megabits per second can be configured.  Note. The user can configure a flood rate equal to the line rate, but it is not recommended.
Trap Port Link Messages  Supported (disabled by default) This feature can be enabled or disabled (the default) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). When enabled, a trap message will be displayed on a Network Management Station (NMS) whenever the port state has changed.  Per-port tate limiting Per-port L2/L3 multicast & broadcast flood limit is supported.  Per-port multicast / broadcast / flood limit is supported. The ASIC provides a per port configuration on the incoming and/or outgoing port basis that allows broadcast and/or multicast storm control. The CPU can program a threshold value per port that indicates the number of broadcast and/or multicast packets/bytes that are allowed in a given time interval.  Supported  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). It can be set to full (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), half (half duplex mode), and auto (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The Auto option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data simultaneously. In half duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot.	Supported (disabled by default) This feature can be enabled or disabled (the default) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). When enabled, a trap message will be displayed on a Network Management Station (NMS) whenever the port state has changed.  Per port rate limiting Per-port multicast / broadcast / flood limit is supported. The ASIC provides a per port configuration on the incoming and/or outgoing port basis that allows broadcast and/or multicast storm control. The CPU can program a threshold value per port that indicates the number of broadcast and/or multicast packets/bytes that are allowed in a given time interval.  Supported  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). It can be set to full (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), half (half duplex mode), and auto (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The Auto option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data simultaneously. In half duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot. If auto negotiation is	Flow Control	range of ports, or all ports on an entire switch (slot). When the buffers on a receiving device are full, flow control transmits pause frames to the remote link partner to delay transmission. The local port can delay transmission of data if the remote link partner transmits a pause frame. By default, the flow control wait time is 0 microseconds.  IEEE 802.3x (programmable threshold) flow control. – Enabled by default (Note: the switch supports and honors the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not
Per-port L2/L3 multicast & broadcast flood limit is supported.  Be-settable Statistics Counters  Duplex Mode support  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). It can be set to <b>full</b> (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), <b>half</b> (half duplex mode), and <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The <b>Auto</b> option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation  Auto-negotiation  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot.	Per-port L2/L3 multicast & broadcast flood limit is supported.  Be-settable Statistics Counters  Duplex Mode support  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). It can be set to <b>full</b> (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), <b>half</b> (half duplex mode), and <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The <b>Auto</b> option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot. If auto negotiation is		Supported (disabled by default)  This feature can be enabled or disabled (the default) on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). When enabled, a trap message will be displayed on a Network Management Station (NMS) whenever the port state has changed.
Duplex Mode support  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). It can be set to <b>full</b> (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), <b>half</b> (half duplex mode), and <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The <b>Auto</b> option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data simultaneously. In half duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot.	Duplex Mode support  The duplex mode feature is supported on a specific port, a range of ports, or all ports on a switch (slot). It can be set to <b>full</b> (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), <b>half</b> (half duplex mode), and <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The <b>Auto</b> option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data simultaneously. In half duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot.  Crossover  Crossover can be configured on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot. If auto negotiation is	Per-port L2/L3 multicast & broadcast flood limit is	the incoming and/or outgoing port basis that allows broadcast and/or multicast storm control. The CPU can program a threshold value per port that indicates the number of broadcast and/or multicast
It can be set to <b>full</b> (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), <b>half</b> (half duplex mode), and <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The <b>Auto</b> option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data simultaneously. In half duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot.	It can be set to <b>full</b> (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), <b>half</b> (half duplex mode), and <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The <b>Auto</b> option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data simultaneously. In half duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.  Auto-negotiation  Auto-negotiation is supported (enabled by default). It can be enabled or disabled on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot.  Crossover  Crossover can be configured on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot. If auto negotiation is		
range of ports, or an entire slot.	range of ports, or an entire slot.  Crossover Crossover can be configured on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot. If auto negotiation is	Duplex Mode support	It can be set to <b>full</b> (full duplex mode, which is the default on fiber ports), <b>half</b> (half duplex mode), and <b>auto</b> (auto-negotiation, which is the default on copper ports). The <b>Auto</b> option causes the switch to advertise all available duplex modes (half/full/both) for the port during auto-negotiation. In full duplex mode, the interface transmits and receives data simultaneously. In half duplex mode, the interface can only transmit or receive data at a given time.
Crossover Crossover can be configured on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot. If auto negotiation is		Auto-negotiation	
		Crossover	Crossover can be configured on a single port, a range of ports, or an entire slot. If auto negotiation is

	Setting the crossover configuration to <b>auto</b> will configure the interface or interfaces to automatically detect crossover settings. Setting crossover configuration to <b>mdix</b> will configure the interface or interfaces for MDIX (Media Dependent Interface with Crossover), which is the standard for hubs and switches. Setting crossover to <b>mdi</b> will configure the interface or interfaces for MDI (Media Dependent Interface), which is the standard for end stations. And setting the crossover configuration to <b>disable</b> will disable crossover configuration on an interface or interfaces.
Verifying Ethernet Port Configurations	To display information about Ethernet port configuration settings, use the <b>show</b> commands. These commands can be quite useful in troubleshooting and resolving potential configuration issues or problems on your switch. For more information about the resulting displays from these commands, see the <i>OmniSwitch CLI Reference Guide</i> .
	Performance
	Performance
Principle of operation for Fabric Load Sharing	<ul> <li>Traffic intra-module to be processed &amp; forwarded locally</li> <li>Traffic inter-module to be forwarded through the Virtual Switching Fabric</li> <li>Each Chassis Management Module (CMM) provides a 12Gbps Full Duplex (24Gbps</li> </ul>
	aggregated) connection between each NI module. For OS9600, each NI module leverages 2 connection to the CMM (versus 1 connection per CMM in OS9700/OS9800)  OmniSwitch 9700 & 9800 full switching capacity is reached with dual CMMs
Divide the Control of	OmniSwitch 9600 full switching capacity is reached with a single CMM  CDV  CDV  CDV  CDV  CDV  CDV  CDV
Principle of operation for Distributed Processing	Each NI module provides a high performance CPU     CMM's CPU is responsible for management & overall coordination
	<ul> <li>NI Module's CPU is responsible for most operations</li> <li>Management bus is a dedicated Gigabit Ethernet Full Duplex bus</li> </ul>
	o Each NI module's CPU supports a direct connection with each CMM's CPU
Switching Scheme supported Forwarding Capabilities Performances	Locally within each NI Module or through the Switch Fabric on the CMM  Each NI Module is capable of switching (forwarding) traffic centrally or locally:
Centrally through the Switch Fabric on the CMM	OS9-GNI-C24:
• Locally within the same NI Module	24Gbps Full Duplex (aggregated bandwidth of 48Gbps) Switching (Forwarding) Bandwidth Up to 35.7Mpps switching (forwarding) Throughput, allowing wire-speeds operation.
	OS9-GNI-U24: 24Gbps Full Duplex (aggregated bandwidth of 48Gbps) Switching (Forwarding) Bandwidth Up to 35.7Mpps switching (forwarding) Throughput, allowing wire-speeds operation.
	OS9-GNI-P24: 24Gbps Full Duplex (aggregated bandwidth of 48Gbps) Switching (Forwarding) Bandwidth
	Up to 35.7Mpps switching (forwarding) Throughput, allowing wire-speeds operation.  OS9-XNI-U2:
	24Gbps Full Duplex (aggregated bandwidth of 48Gbps) Switching (Forwarding) Bandwidth Up to 29.7Mpps switching (forwarding) Throughput, allowing wire-speeds operation.
	OS9-XNI-U6: The OS9-XNI-U6 module (6-port 10GBASE-X) supports 6 x 10-GigE ports with an oversubscription
	ratio of: 2.5:1 (6 x 10GigE / 24 GigE full duplex bandwidth per slot) 24Gbps Full Duplex (aggregated bandwidth of 48Gbps) Switching (Forwarding) Bandwidth
	Up to 35.7Mpps switching (forwarding) Throughput  Note: The OS9-XNI-U6 module supports local switching, allowing wire-speeds operation under
	specific conditions:
	Local switching between ports: 1, 2 and 3 is supported at wire- speed (44.6 Mpps) Local switching between ports: 4, 5 and 6 is supported at wire- speed (44.6 Mpps)
Backplane Architecture & Backplane Capacity	The OmniSwitch 9000 Series support a Passive Backplane.  OS9600: capable of 960Gbps
	OS9700: capable of 960Gbps Calculation Method for both OS9600 & OS9700 Backplane Arch. & Backplane Capacity:
	Backplane capacity of 960Gbps -Today, we use 4 lanes going in each direction, to each fabric, out of 8
	NI CMM CMM
	-Each lane is running at 3.75GHz - 3.75GHz x 4 = 15GHz (15Gbps) - 8B/10B encoding => 12Gbps efficient
	-If we are running ALL lanes at that speed then: -Each lane, is going to each CMM, in each direction, on 8 slot @ 3.75Gbps
	-Each tane, is going to each CMM, in each direction, on 8 slot @ 5.75Gbps - 8 x 2 x 2 x 8 x 3.75 = 960Gbps

	OS9800 Backplane Arch. & Backplane Capacity: capable of 1.92Tbps
	Backplane capacity of 1.92Tbps
	-Today, we use 4 lanes going in each direction, to each fabric, out of 8
	-Each lane is running at 3.75GHz
	-3.75GHz x $4 = 15$ GHz (15Gbps)
	- 8B/10B encoding => 12Gbps efficient
	-If we are running ALL lanes at that speed then:
	-Each lane, is going to each CMM, in each direction, on 16 slot @ 3.75Gbps
	- 8 x 2 x 2 x 16 x 3.75 = 1.92Tbps
Architecture	The OS9700 & OS9800 system uses two fabric cards in load sharing mode to provide full system
	capacity. The OS9600 system uses one fabric card to provide full system capacity.
Note: All NI Modules support local switching.	Full wire rate means that every port is sending and receiving packets continuously at the maximum
	Gigabit Ethernet or Ten Gigabit Ethernet rates. OS9700 & OS9800 provides full wire rate to all user
	ports by distributing traffic evenly between the two fabric cards based on the L2, L3 and L4 addresses.  OS9600 provides full wire rate to all user ports by distributing traffic evenly on one fabric card based
	on the L2, L3 and L4 addresses.
	of the E2, E3 that E4 that esses.
	The OS9-GNI-C24 module (24-port 10/100/1000BASE-T RJ45 module) supports up to
	24 GigE ports at wire-speeds.
	The OS9-GNI-P24 module (24-port 10/100/1000BASE-T RJ45 module with PoE) supports up to
	24 GigE ports at wire-speeds.
	The OS9-GNI-U24 module (24-port 1000BASE-X) supports up to 24 GigE ports at wire-speeds.
	The OS9-XNI-U2 module (2-port 10GBASE-X) supports 2 x 10-GigE ports at wire-speed.
	The OS9-XNI-U6 module (6-port 10GBASE-X) supports 6 x 10-GigE ports with an oversubscription ratio of: 2.5:1 (6 x 10GigE / 24 GigE full duplex bandwidth per slot) Note:
	The OS9-XNI-U6 module supports local switching, allowing wire-speeds operation under the following specific conditions:
	Local switching between ports: 1, 2 and 3 is supported at wire-speed
	Local switching between ports: 1, 2 and 3 is supported at wire-speed  Local switching between ports: 4, 5 and 6 is supported at wire-speed.
	Local switching between ports: 4, 5 and 6 is supported at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9600 supports up to 96Gigabit Ethernet ports without PoE at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9600 supports up to 96 Gigabit Ethernet ports with PoE at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9600 supports up to 8 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9600 supports up to 24 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports
	at 2.5:1 Oversubscription with QoS implementation
	The OmniSwitch 9700 supports up to 192 Gigabit Ethernet ports without PoE at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9700 supports up to 192 Gigabit Ethernet ports with PoE at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9700 supports up to 16 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9700 support s up to 48 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports
	at 2.5:1 Oversubscription with QoS implementation
	The OmniSwitch 9800 supports up to 384 Gigabit Ethernet ports without PoE at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9800 supports up to 384 Gigabit Ethernet ports with PoE at wire-speed.
	The OmniSwitch 9800 supports up to 32 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports at wire-speed.  The OmniSwitch 9800 support s up to 96 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet ports
	at 2.5:1 Oversubscription with QoS implementation
Bandwidth per switch slot	OmniSwitch 9700 & 9800 chassis:
Banawian per switch slot	12Gbps Full Duplex or aggregated bandwidth of 24Gbps (NI ↔ Switch Fabric) with single CMM
	24Gbps Full Duplex or aggregated bandwidth of 48Gbps (NI ↔ Switch Fabric) with dual CMM
	OmniSwitch 9600 chassis:
	2 x 12Gbps Full Duplex or aggregated bandwidth of 48Gbps (NI ↔ Switch Fabric) with single CMM
	Note that the design of the OS9600 chassis will route two fabric interfaces (2 x 12Gbps FD) to each of
	the four slots (while an OS9700 will route a single Fabric interface to each of its 8 slots).
Throughput Performance	The OmniSwitch 9600/9700/9800 can forward packets on all ports simultaneously at full wire rate,
Or Forwarding Rate Per Switch	even when the packets are minimum length. The forwarding rate is therefore:
Or Maximum aggregated throughput	OS9600: L2/L3/L4 Forwarding Rate of 142.85Mpps with 64Byte packets
	OS9700: L2/L3/L4 Forwarding Rate of 285.7Mpps with 64Byte packets 4.2.2, 4.2.3
	OS9800: <u>L2/L3/L4 Forwarding Rate of 571.4Mpps with 64Byte packets</u>
	Calculation Method:
	The OmniSwitch 9600 fully loaded supports up to 96 Gigabit Eth ports at wire-speeds:
	96 * 1,488,095.23 pps = 142,857,142.1pps (142,85Mpps)

	The OmniSwitch 9700 fully loaded supports up to 192 Gigabit Eth ports at wire-speeds: 192 * 1,488,095.23 pps = 285,714,284.2pps (285.7Mpps)
	The OmniSwitch 9800 fully loaded supports up to 384 Gigabit Eth ports at wire-speeds: 384 * 1,488,095.23 pps = 571,428,568.3pps (571,4Mpps)
Throughput Performance Or Forwarding Rate Per Module	The OS9-GNI-C24 module (24-port 10/100/1000BASE-T RJ45 module) supports up to 24 GigE ports at wire-speeds: 24 * 1,488,095.23 pps = 35,714,285.52pps (35.7Mpps)
	The OS9-GNI-P24 module (24-port 10/100/1000BASE-T RJ45 module with PoE) supports up to 24 GigE ports at wire-speeds: 24 * 1,488,095.23 pps = 35,714,285.52pps 15.7Mpps
	The OS9-GNI-U24 module (24-port 1000BASE-X SFP module) supports up to 24 GigE ports at wire-speeds: 24 * 1,488,095.23 pps = 35,714,285.52pps 35.7Mpps
	The OS9-XNI-U2 module (2-port 10GBASE-X XFP module) supports 2 x 10-GigE ports at wirespeed: 2 * 14,880,952.3 pps = 29,761,904.6pps (29.7Mpps)
	The OS9-XNI-U6 module (6-port 10GBASE-X) supports 6 x 10-GigE ports with an oversubscription ratio of: 2.5:1. But, it can sustain 24 GigE ports at wire-speed (Bandwidth per
	switch slot: 24Gbps Full Duplex). Therefore, for throughput calculations:
Layer-2 & Layer-3	24 * 1,488,095.23 pps = 35,714,285.52pps (35.7Mpps)  Wire-speed on 10Mbps port→ 14,880 pps with 64 Byte packets
Forwarding Rate	Wire-speed on 100Mbps port → 148,809 pps with 64 Byte packets
Per port	Wire-speed on Gigabit Ethernet port→ 1,488,095 pps with 64 Byte packets
	Wire-speed on 10-Gigabit Ethernet port→ 14,880,952 pps with 64 Byte packets
Latency	<10µsec with 64Byte packets
Boot time	System  For all three platforms; OmniSwitch 9600/9700/9800
Boot time	Cold boot time in a fully loaded configuration: approximately 60 sec.
	Warm re-boot time in a fully loaded configuration: approximately 60 sec.
Uboot Bootup Process	The Uboot code is responsible for loading the system kernel. Uboot is replacing the legacy
	MiniBoot/BootROM. The Uboot resides in the NVRAM on each CMM and NI.
	In the event where the Uboot process fails, most likely because the system can not load the Jos.img (i.e. image file getting corrupted), there is a backup mechanism to revert to MiniBoot. In the failed
	case, the switch will stop at the MiniBoot prompt and it will allow the user to do the following
	- reconfigure the EMP port
	- Ftp/zmodem the images in order to recover the corrupted files.  Once the image files are recovered, the user can reload the box through the regular Uboot process.
	Please refer to the upgrade instructions guide for instructions on updating u-boot version.
Fabric load balance	To support wire speed capability on a fully loaded OS9800 & OS9700 chassis, you must have 2
	CMM/Fabric. Each NI has one 12Gbps FD link to each fabric.
	To support wire speed from NI to Fabric the traffic is load balanced across the two 12Gbps FD links
	using the same algorithm as LinkAgg. Unlike link aggregation, flooding and IP multicast is always load balanced across the 2 fabrics using
	the same rule: mac-sa / mac-da for non ip packets or ip-sa / ip-da for ip packets
Management fail-over	The Fail-over time (Primary CMM to Secondary CMM) is in sub-second.
	In actuality the failover time is estimated to be around 70 to 300msec.
	Trap is sent (to the management station for the failure of the primary management) and log event is logged upon primary management failure and after the redundant management unit takes over.
	Togget upon primary management and area are redundant management and and over
	The CMM module contains hardware and software elements to provide management functions for the OS9000 system.
	Each CMM consists of two sub-modules
	· Processor module (CPM)
	· Fabric module (CFM)
	The OS9700 & OS9800 will operate with one or two CMM modules installed. If there are two CMM
	modules, one management processor is considered "primary" and is actively managing the system.  The other management processor is considered "secondary" and remains ready to quickly take over management in the event of hardware or software failure on the primary.
	The switch fabric on the CMM operates independently of the management processor. If there are two CMM modules installed, both fabric modules are active. Two CMM modules must be installed in the OS9700 & OS9800 to provide full fabric capacity. If only one CMM module is installed, then there is no management or fabric redundancy and the system capacity is halved.

	In a dual synchronized CMM environment, if a user executes the "takeover" command, then only the processor module of the previous primary CMM would go down and the fabric module would still remain up. This would result in no packet drop.
	<b>Note:</b> The OS9600 will operate with one CMM module only, therefore the "fail-over", the "capacity" and the "takeover" concepts as described above do not apply to the OS9600 chassis.
Image downloadable time to the switch	Based on the connection speed
& the approximate size of the AOS Code System Resiliency Verification	The size of the AOS Code is approximately: 24-32 MB Alcatel.Lucent OmniSwitch 9000 switches are designed in such a way that is highly reliable under
System Resiliency Verification	extreme stress conditions. The OmniSwitch 9000 switches are designed in such a way that is nighty reliable under extreme stress conditions. The OmniSwitch 9000 switches are rigorously tested to ensure that the system is able to sustain heavy loads and allow for continued availability of all system resources.  The typical test setups involve:  Running in normal operational mode where system is running under the specified CPU threshold values on both CMM and NIs.  Running above the CPU threshold values all the time.
Routing Information Base (RIB) & Forwarding Information Base (FIB)	Tested figures: The RIB is 96K (IPv4) while the FIB is 12K (IPv4).
Layer 3 Network Convergence Describe how your equipment implements this along with how the FIB is updated.	Local interface routes and static routes are immediately populated into the FIB on the CMM during the boot process which is then loaded onto each of the Network Interface cards which then installs the FIB into the ASIC hardware forwarding tables. As dynamic routes are learned via the routing protocols these routes are also installed in the FIB and distributed to the Network Interface cards for installation into the ASIC hardware forwarding tables.  Whenever the actual FIB is larger than the HW capacity (12K), the AOS software is capable of using the HW capacity as a cache for the most active entries. If this mode, HW based forwarding will only be achieved for the entries present in the HW.
Layer 2 Network Convergence Describe how your equipment implements this along with how the FIB is updated.	The L2 FIB is essentially composed of MAC addresses, ports, and VLANs. The L2 FIB is populated first by configured static MAC entries. Source learning dynamically adds to the L2 FIB adding MAC-port-VLAN records as a function of possible MAC checks, VLAN checks, port checks (depending on what has been configured). Wherever possible these are translated into entries into the corresponding ASIC table. Because of the possibility of loops and there necessary prevention (especially for broadcast and unknown destination traffic), we generally must implement spanning tree which has an effect on convergence - if 802.1w mode is selected (the default on 6.1.2.R03 and later), typical convergence times are < 1 sec.
	T 0// 20 11
Root bridge priority / path cost:	<ul> <li>Layer-2/Layer-3 Switching</li> <li>Default spanning tree mode is STP (802.1d.)</li> <li>The bridge priority can be any value between 0 and 65535 for STP and RSTP protocol in the 16-bit mode. By default spanning tree follows the 16-bit path cost.</li> <li>The bridge priority can only be in multiples of 4096 in the 32-bit mode or in MSTP mode.</li> <li>MSTP can only operate in 32-bit mode.</li> </ul>
Group mobility Rules supported:	<ul> <li>Port</li> <li>MAC</li> <li>MAC range</li> <li>Mobile-Tag</li> <li>Protocol</li> <li>IP</li> <li>IPX</li> <li>DHCP port</li> <li>DHCP MAC</li> <li>DHCP MAC Range</li> <li>DHCP Generic</li> </ul>
Binding rules supported	Port-Protocol Binding rule     MAC-Port Binding rule     MAC-IP-Port Binding rule
Rule Precedence:	<ul> <li>Mobile Tag</li> <li>DHCP Mac</li> <li>DHCP Mac Range</li> <li>DHCP Port</li> <li>DHCP Generic</li> <li>Mac-Port-IP Binding</li> <li>Mac-Port Binding</li> <li>Port-Protocol Binding</li> <li>Mac</li> <li>Mac Range</li> </ul>

	Network Rule
	Protocol
Max. no. of 1x1 STP instances supported per system	253
VLAN	Port based, IEEE 802.1Q VLANs 4.1.11 Advanced VLAN Classification: MAC, protocol, IP subnet
	IEEE 802.1ad VLAN Stacking (aka Q-in-Q)
Maximum VLANs 4.2.15	VLAN Range Support
	Up to 4094 VLANs for Flat Spanning Tree mode/MSTP and 253 VLANs for 1x1 Spanning Tree mode are supported. In addition, it is now possible on the OmniSwitch 6800/6850/9000 to specify a range of
	VLAN IDs when creating or deleting VLANs and/or configuring VLAN parameters, such as Spanning
	Tree bridge values.
VLAN Stacking	The IEEE 802.1Q-in-Q VLAN Tagging purpose is to expand the VLAN space by tagging the tagged packets, thus producing a "double-tagged" frame. The expanded VLAN space allows the service
	provider to provide certain services, such as Internet access on specific VLANs for specific customers,
	and yet still allows the service provider to provide other types of services for their other customers on
	other VLANs. Maximum frame size
	With the insertion of a 4-byte svlan tag by VLAN Stacking, the maximum frame size that can be
	accommodated is jumbo frame size less 4 bytes = $9216 - 4 = 9212$ bytes.
	Maximum number of SVLANs:
	•For port level VLAN Stacking: 4093 (VLAN 2 through 4094). •For port / vlan level VLAN Stacking: 768 (can use any number from 2 through 4094 inclusive).
VLAN Tag Translation	VLAN Tag Translation is supported.
(aka "VLAN Tag Overlapping")	
Maximum number of BPDUs the switch can handle  MAC Address Table	Approximately 800 BPDUs per second  In synchronized mode (default), up to 16K MAC Addresses is supported per system
WAC Address Table	In Distributed mode, up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported per system (no more than 16K per NI).
	1K (authenticated / mobile users) per system
LOMAC Address Table City Enhancement	Latency: <10µsec
L2 MAC Address Table Size Enhancement AOSv6.1.3r01 Release	There are now two source learning modes available for the OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches: synchronized and distributed. By default the switch runs in the synchronized mode, which allows a
Tiobvo.T.SToT Release	total MAC address tables size of 16K per chassis. Enabling the distributed mode for the switch
	increases the table size to 16K per module and up to 64K per OmniSwitch 9000 chassis.
	The 6.1.3.R01 release provides support for this feature on the OmniSwitch 9000 Series; increasing the MAC address table size is not supported on the OmniSwitch 6800 Series and OmniSwitch 6850 Series.
IP Address Table Routes	40K routing table
	12K forwarding LPM entries, 8K hosts entries per module
Larra 2 Tabla Harbina	Latency: <10µsec  The L2 Table size is 16K entries. This is organized as 2K buckets with each bucket having 8 entries.
Layer-2 Table Hashing	The search key for the L2 Table is the 60 bit (i.e. 48-bit DA MAC address + 12 bit VLAN-ID) in the
	Ethernet MAC header in the incoming flow. The key is hashed into a 11-bit value used to select the
	bucket in the table using a CRC32 lower 11-bits algorithm. Each entry in the selected bucket is compared with the key. The match must be an exact match since if it does, it must be a host MAC
	address entry. If the key matches an entry in the bucket, then the information in the entry is used in the
	ingress logic for the destination port
RSTP Performance	Link Fail-over: 459ms
Sub-second performance	Link Fail-over Reverse: 240ms Port Fail-over: 220ms
	Port Fail-over Reverse: 140ms
	AGG Links Fail-over: 958ms
	AGG Links Fail-over Reverse: 260ms AGG Fail-over: 219ms
	AGG Fail-over Reverse: 280ms
Max number of configured VLANs per port	1 K (1,024) with support of full 4K IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Spectrum. Port based (w / IEEE 802.1Q)
	VLANs.  The switch has indeed been tested with up to 4,094 active VLANs as well, but this is really based on
	switch configuration and available resources. Otherwise, the more practical, or more realistic and/or
	recommended one is the 1,024 active VLANs.
A-VLAN	Maximum number of Avlan authenticated user per system: 1024. The system supports up to 1024 authenticated/mobile Mac-addresses
	AVLAN supports RADIUS or LDAP as authentication servers. By configuring multiple servers, user
	can gain server failover in case of server outage.
	Supported rules for AVLAN.  MAC-Port Binding rule
	MAC-Port Binding rule  MAC-IP-Port Binding rule
	MAC range (used for IP phone OUI Mac-addresses for instance)
Supported rules for AVLAN	MAC-Port Binding rule

	MAC-IP-Port Binding rule
	MAC range (used for IP phone OUI Mac-addresses for instance)
Max number of configured VLANs per system	4K (4,094) The switch has indeed been tested with up to 4,094 active VLANs, but this is really based on switch configuration and available resources. In the STP flat Mode: 4K VLANs are supported over 802.1Q or over a trunk. In the STP 1x1 Mode: 253 VLANs are supported over 802.1Q or over a trunk. In the STP Multiple Mode (IEEE 802.1s): 4K VLANs amongst 16 Multiple STP Instances (MSTPI).
Max number of system wide Rules	8 K (8,192)
Max number of Link Aggregate 4.2.11	32 aggregates of up to 8 ports each, across modules 4.2.12 Support for static aggregate (aka OmniChannel) Support for dynamic aggregate (IEEE 802.3ad) LOAD BALANCE ALGORITHM The load balance is the same for static and LACP link aggregation. The load balance takes the 3 last bits of the source address and the 3 last bits of the destination address and does an XOR. That gives a number between 0 and 7 Note that Link1 is the lowest port number, then Link2 is next port number
DHCP	DHCP Relay, Option 82 & Snooping (including port-MAC-IP binding)
DHCP Option-82 description	The DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) enables a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay agent to include information about itself when forwarding client-originated DHCP packets to a DHCP server. The DHCP server can use this information to implement IP address or other parameter-assignment policies.  The following events will occur when DHCP relay agent option 82 is enabled on the switch.  A DHCP client broadcasts a DHCP request to the network.  Switch (DHCP relay agent) get a copy of the DHCP request, adds relay agent option 82 to the DHCP request packet and then forwards it to the configured DHCP server.  The DHCP server receives the DHCP request packet with the option 82 field. If the DHCP server is option 82 capable, it will assign an IP address based on that option 82 information. Otherwise this option 82 field will be ignored by the DHCP server.  The DHCP server unicasts a DHCP offer with option 82 to the switch.  The switch removes option 82 and forwards it back to the DHCP client.  Feature to be supported with AOS 6.1.3R01
Auto-negotiation	Speed (10, 100, 1000Mbps) and duplex mode (half or full)
Traffic Control	IEEE 802.3x (Flow Control) (Note: the switch supports and honors the incoming IEEE 802.3x pause frames, but it does not generate outgoing IEEE 802.3x pause frames)
Spanning Tree	IEEE 802.1D Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) – 1998 / 2004 edition IEEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) – 2001 edition IEEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) – 2002 / 2005 edition Support of single and multiple instances for STP & RSTP BPDU Watch Guard How many Multiple Spanning Tree Groups are supported? 253 Is one Spanning Tree per Group supported? Yes only in a 1x1 STP mode Is one Spanning Tree per port supported? Yes Is Single Instance Spanning Tree supported? Yes only in a flat STP mode
Port Monitoring	The same NI cannot support both mirroring and monitoring configuration i.e. a user cannot have a port monitoring and a port mirroring session on the same NI Only one monitoring session at a time across the entire system Only the first 64 bytes of the packet can be monitored. Due to the port monitoring file size, the system can only store the first 2K packets (i.e. 140K/64 = 2187)  The port monitoring is not supported on the LinkAgg ports.  Enabling the monitoring function affects the performance. Consequently, Port Monitoring performance is not at wire-rate.
Max number of Port Mirroring sessions	The N-to-1 port mirroring allows the user to specify multiple numbers of ports, range of ports as mirrored source in a single command.  Maximum number of mirror source ports could be set to 128, this is enhancement in 6.1.3.R01.  Aggregate ports are allowed to be mirrored on the physical ports. Mirroring on the logical LinkAgg port ID is not supported.  Mirroring Sessions Supported: One session supported per standalone switch
Port Mapping (aka. "Private VLAN")	Port Mapping is a Layer 2 security feature providing port-based security and isolation between ports within a VLAN. It is an extension of the common VLAN implementation. Port Mapping provides security and isolation between two set of ports (typically referred as "users" and "uplinks" set) on a switch so that traffic from the "users" ports can only be sent to the uplinks and cannot travel to another port within that switch. When Port Mapping is enabled, there is no forwarding of any sort (unicast, broadcast, or multicast) between ports of the "users" set on a switch, and all traffic between ports on the switch must be forwarded through a designated (router) Layer 3 device, connected on the port of the "uplinks" set. Port Mapping enables per port security, requiring only a VLAN on every switch, not

every port. This feature greatly minimizes the number of VLANs required.  Port mapping feature is supported on OS6800/6850/9000. Following are the limitations for the feature is supported on OS6800/6850/9000. Following are the limitations for the feature is supported per standalone switch and stack  A maggregable port of a link aggregation group cannot be a mapped port and vice versa  A mobile port cannot be a mapped port and vice versa  A mobile port cannot be configured as a network port of a mapping session  STP convergence time (flat, 1x1, 802.1s)  802.1w rapid reconfiguration  Less than 1 sec  Up to 6 K MAC Addresses is supported  Learned MAC addresses per port  Up to 6 K MAC Addresses is supported  In synchronized mode (default), up to 16K MAC Addresses is supported per system (no more than 16K per NI)  Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Layer-2 forwarding of Ethernet ports  Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Broadcast per Ingress port  Programmable  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical jp interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback 0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfac
Sessions supported per standalone switch and stack     An aggregable port of a link aggregation group cannot be a mapped port and vice versa     A mirrored port cannot be a mapped port and vice versa     A mobile port cannot be configured as a network port of a mapping session  STP convergence time (flat, 1x1, 802.1s)  802.1w rapid reconfiguration  Less than 1 sec  Learned MAC addresses per port  Up to 16 K MAC Addresses is supported  Learned MAC addresses per system  Up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported  Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports  Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports  Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is a lways accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is also used for the SPIow Agent IP address.  The Loopback Ois the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNM)sow datagrams). The Loopback interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback interface a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
An aggregable port of a link aggregation group cannot be a mapped port and vice versa     A mirrored port cannot be a mapped port and vice versa     A mobile port cannot be a mapped port and vice versa     A mobile port cannot be configured as a network port of a mapping session  STP convergence time (flat, 1x1, 802.1s)  30 sec  Learned MAC addresses per port  Learned MAC addresses per port  Up to 16 K MAC Addresses is supported  Learned MAC addresses per system  Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports  Layer-2 forwarding GigE, known MAC  Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Layer-2 forwarding GigE, known MAC  Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of the loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the RP Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the RP of RaDIUS authentication.  Loopback Ois the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMs). The Loopback oil interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback interface provides a unique IP address.  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Far
A mirrored port cannot be a mapped port and vice versa     A mobile port cannot be configured as a network port of a mapping session  STP convergence time (flat, 1x1, 802.1s)  30 sec  802.1w rapid reconfiguration  Learned MAC addresses per port  Up to 16 K MAC Addresses is supported  Learned MAC addresses per system  Up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported  In synchronized mode (default), up to 16K MAC Addresses is supported per system (no more than 16K per NI)  Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports  Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Programmable  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back and also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is also used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP)/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface promote it and the destination IP is the Virtual IP  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  The rare 2 kind of server clusters:  Sever Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Vi
STP convergence time (flat, 1x1, 802.1s)  30 sec  Learned MAC addresses per port  Learned MAC addresses per port  Learned MAC addresses per system  Learned MAC addresses per system  Learned MAC addresses per system  Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports  Layer-2 forwarding GigE, known MAC  Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through Omnivista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address. The loop-back address. The loop-back address is also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  User Definable Loopback Interface  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  A mobile port cannot be configured as a network port of a mapping session  30 sec  Up to 16 K MAC Addresses is supported  Up to 4 K MAC Addresse
STP convergence time (flat, 1x1, 802.1s)  802.1 w rapid reconfiguration Learned MAC addresses per port Learned MAC addresses per port Learned MAC addresses per system Up to 16 K MAC Addresses is supported In synchronized mode (default), up to 16K MAC Addresses is supported per system In Distributed mode, up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported per system (no more than 16K per NI) Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports Layer-2 forwarding GigE, known MAC Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets) Programmable Loopback Interface The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down. The main advantage of Loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address. The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface User Definable Loopback Interface Loopback of is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopbacko' interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the LoopbackO interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Beautiful Description   Less than 1 sec   Up to 16 K MAC Addresses is supported   Learned MAC addresses per port   Up to 16 K MAC Addresses is supported   In synchronized mode (default), up to 16K MAC Addresses is supported per system   In Distributed mode, up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported per system (no more than 16K per NI)   Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports   Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)   Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)   Broadcast per Ingress port   Programmable   Loopback Interface   The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address. The loop-back address is also used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  Loopback if the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)   There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Learned MAC addresses per port  Learned MAC addresses per system  Up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported In synchronized mode (default), up to 16K MAC Addresses is supported per system In Distributed mode, up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported per system (no more than 16K per NI)  Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back address is also used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is used for source IP of RaDIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface Loopback Oi is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/Slow datagrams). The LoopbackOi interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the LoopbackO interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Learned MAC addresses per port  Learned MAC addresses per system  Up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported In synchronized mode (default), up to 16K MAC Addresses is supported per system In Distributed mode, up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported per system (no more than 16K per NI)  Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back address is also used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is used for source IP of RaDIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface Loopback Oi is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/Slow datagrams). The LoopbackOi interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the LoopbackO interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Learned MAC addresses per system    Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports   Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports   Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)
In synchronized mode (default), up to 16K MAC Addresses is supported per system In Distributed mode, up to 64 K MAC Addresses is supported per system (no more than 16K per NI)  Layer-2 forwarding GigE, known MAC  Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back address is also used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports  Layer-2 forwarding GigE, known MAC  Wire-speed (64 Bytes packets)  Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back address is also used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server Clusters:  Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Layer-2 forwarding on Ethernet ports  Layer-2 forwarding GigE, known MAC  Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back address is also used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  LoopbackO is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The LoopbackO interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the LoopbackO interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Layer-2 forwarding GigE, known MAC  Broadcast per Ingress port  Programmable  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address.  The Loopback of the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Broadcast per Ingress port  Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address.  The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  LoopbackO is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The LoopbackO interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the LoopbackO interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Loopback Interface  The loop-back interface allows you to uniquely identify a router in the network with one IP address. The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address.  The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
The advantage of the loop-back interface is to be independent of the physical ip interfaces. In a redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address.  The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
redundant routing network, the loop-back interface is always accessible when routing topology changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
changes or ip interfaces go down.  The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address.  The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
The main advantage of Loop-back interface is a more reliable Network Management path through OmniVista or an NMS station.  Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address.  The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
OmniVista or an NMS station. Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address. The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address. The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB) There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Also, you can use the loop-back interface to uniquely identify the router within OSPF and BGP if yo set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM.  The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address.  The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
set the router-id to the same as the loop-back address.  The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address. The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
The loop-back can also be used for the RP (Rendezvous Point) in PIM-SM. The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address. The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB) There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
The loop-back address is also used for the sFlow Agent IP address. The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
The Loopback address is used for source IP of RADIUS authentication.  User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters:  -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
User Definable Loopback Interface  Loopback0 is the name assigned to an IP interface to identify a consistent address for network management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
management purposes (including SNMP/sFlow datagrams). The Loopback0 interface is not bound to any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
any VLAN; therefore it always remains operationally active. This differs from other IP interfaces, su that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
that if there are no active ports in the VLAN, all IP interfaces associated with that VLAN are not active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
active. In addition, the Loopback0 interface provides a unique IP address for the switch that is easily identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
identifiable to network management applications.  Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
Sever Load Balancing (SLB)  There are 2 kind of server clusters: -Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
-Server Farm: The traffic is truly destined to the Server Farm and the destination IP is the Virtual IP
the Server Farm. Each server is also configured with a Loopback Interface for the Virtual IP
-Advanced Clustering: the traffic is not necessarily destined to a Virtual IP, instead, it is matching a
user defined QoS condition, allowing L1-L4 classification. The most common application is Firewal
clustering where packets are load balanced to several firewall for inspection and sent back if accepted
clustering where packets are to ad datanced to several mewan for inspection and sent back it accepted
The following values one the tested limits with the functionality varified (strong test).
The following values are the tested limits with the functionality verified (stress test):
Tested limit of clusters (on a per switch basis) is 16.
Tested limit of servers (on a per cluster basis) is 16.
Tested limit of Probes: 20 Probes
The following values are the maximum limits enforced by the Code:
Maximum number of clusters: 16
Maximum number of physical servers: 75
Maximum number of probes on a switch: 20
Sever Load Balancing (SLB) Health monitoring is performed by the CPU of the Primary Manageme
LOAD BALANCING HASHING
In both "VIP" and "Condition" SLB, the traffic is balanced among the servers using an hash algorith
based on IPSA and IPDA.
Internally, each active server is seen as a host ECMP route to reach the cluster.
Therefore, the load balancing is the same than the ECMP load balancing.
Layer-3 Routing Unicast (IPv4)
Large L3 table support Hardware:
Maximum number of active flows in the hardware: 12K
One active flow is usually one "remote-subnet" flow (not a per destination ip flow based)
Now with the ARP table enhancement, one active flow can also be a "host routed" flow
The table is shared for
- IPV4 active flow (remote ipv4 network): 1 entry
- IP V4 active flow (remote ipv4 network). 1 entry - IPV6 active flow (remote ipv6 network): 2 entries
- IP vo active now (remote pvo network): 2 entries - Host active flow (ARP entry): 1 entry
Maximum number of active "ARP entries" flows: 8K
Maximum number of ECMP Next-hops that can be stored: 512  Continuous.
Software:

	M. I. CID 4 and a 1 1 11 d a Company of a 11 0 CIV
	<ul> <li>Maximum number of IPv4 routes that can be held in the software routing table: 96K</li> <li>Maximum number of IPv6 routes that can be held in the software routing table: 5K</li> </ul>
	Maximum number of ARP entries that can be held in software ARP table: 16K      Maximum number of ARP entries that can be held in software ARP table: 16K
IP Routing	Static Routing, RIPv1&v2, OSPFv2, and BGPv4 (including graceful restart) 4.2.13
Maximum number of IP route entries	Up to 96K routing table is supported.
(Layer-3 Routing Table Size)	12K forwarding LPM entries, 8K hosts entries per module.
(Maximum Routing Information Base – RIB)	Latency: <10µsec
Max number of IP Router interfaces per system	1 K (1,024)
- Single mode	
Max number of IP routes	Up to 96K
Max number of IP static routes	1 K (1,024) routes
RIPv1&v2	The following values are the maximum limits enforced by the code.
	Maximum number of RIPv2 interfaces per router: 2K
	Maximum number of RIPv2 routes: Unlimited
	The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).
	Tested number of RIPv2 interfaces per router: 10  The standard of RIPv2 interface
	Tested number of RIPv2 peers per router, one per interface: 10  The standard of RIPv2 peers per router, one per interface: 10  The standard of RIPv2 peers per router, one per interface: 10  The standard of RIPv2 peers per router, one per interface: 10  The standard of RIPv2 peers per router, one per interface: 10
OGDE A.G'C'	Tested number of RIPv2 routes with no redistribution from OSPFv2 RIB: 8500
OSPFv2 Specifications	The following values are the maximum limits enforced by the code.
	Maximum number of Areas (per router): 32 Maximum number of Interfaces (per area): 100
	Maximum number of Interfaces (per router): 32 x 100
	(Limited only by max. num of IPv4 interfaces = 4096)
	Maximum number of Link State Database entries (per router): Unlimited
	Maximum number of neighbors/adjacencies (per router): 254
	Maximum number of neighbors/adjacencies (per area): 128
	Maximum number of routes (per router): Unlimited
	Maximum number of OSPFv2- ECMP gateways (per destination): 4
	Max number of OSPFv2 Sessions: 1
	The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).
	On OS9000 ABR routers:
	Tested number of IP Routers on OS9000 router: 32K
	Tested number of OSPFv2 Routes on OS9000 router: 32K
	Tested number of OSPFv2 Interfaces on OS9000 ABR: 128 Tested number of OSPFv2 Areas on OS9000 ABR: 6
	Tested number of OSPFv2 Adjacencies on OS9000 ABR: 128
	Tested number of LSAs on OS9000 ABR: 32K
	Tested number of OSPFv2- ECMP gateways (per destination): 4
	Tested number of OSPFv2 Sessions: 1
	On OS9000/OS6850 non-ABR routers:
	Tested number of IP Routers on OS9000/OS6850 router: 96K
	Tested number of OSPFv2 Routes on OS9000/OS6850 router: 96K
	Tested number of OSPFv2 Interfaces on OS9000/OS6850 ABR: 27
	Tested number of OSPFv2 Areas on OS9000/OS6850 ABR: 6
	Tested number of OSPFv2 Adjacencies on OS9000/OS6850 ABR: 27
	Tested number of CSPEy2, FCMP getayays (per dectination): 4
	Tested number of OSPFv2- ECMP gateways (per destination): 4 Tested number of OSPFv2 Sessions: 1
ECMP	Only 512 networks can be programmed in the ECMP table, so that the flows can be load balanced
Delvii	among the different paths.
	When having more than 512 ECMP routes on the "show ip route", only the last (highest) 512 routes
	are programmed in the ECMP table.
	Only 512 networks can be load balanced over ECMP links
	• The other "ECMP networks" will always be routed on the same link (single path used).
BGP Routing Limitations	The following values are the maximum limits enforced by the code.
	Maximum BGP Peers per Router: 32
	Maximum number of routes supported: Unlimited
	Range for AS Numbers 1 to 65535
	Range of Local Preference Values 0 to 4294967295
	Range for Confederation IDs 0 to 65535
	Range for MED Attribute 0 to 4294967295
	The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).
	Tested BGP Peers per Router: 32 Tested number of routes supported: 65,000
	Range for AS Numbers 1 to 65535
	Range of Local Preference Values 0 to 4294967295
	Range for Confederation IDs 0 to 65535

ARP Table: Max number of ARP curies per system Layer-3 forwarding, known [Per 1518 bytes pkt Layer-3 forwarding, known [Per 1518 bytes pkt Wire-speed Trunking 2 VLANs, 618 pktes pkt Wire-speed Trunking 2 VLANs, 64 Bytes pkt Wire-speed RIP Learning Rate 500 / sec OSPI Learning Rate 500 / sec Route Convergence for OSPF 1.2 sec Rout		Range for MED Attribute 0 to 4294967295
Layer-3 forwarding, known IPG 15 lay beep ht Layer-3 forwarding, known IPG 15 lay beep ht Wrie-speed Trunking 2 VLANs, 6 Jay Bytes plx Wrie-speed Trunking 2 VLANs, 6 Jay Bytes plx Wrie-speed RIP Learning Rate SOU / sec OSFF Learning Rate SOU / sec OSFF Learning Rate SOU / sec Found Convergence for OSFF IP-4 redistribution instances use route-maps to redistribute routes from a source protocol RIB to a destination protocol RIB. The source protocol can be BCR (RR, PR, OSFF, Lead or Static, The destination protocol can be BCR (RP of OSPF). The following values are the tested limits with extend on router 200 The standard protocol can be BCR (RP of OSPF). The following values are the tested limits with extend on router 200 The standard of OSPF-2 routes that can be configured on router 200 Tested number of PIP-4 coxes-lists that can be configured on router 200 Tested number of PIP-4 coxes-lists that can be rodistributed into OSPF-2; 8K Multicast Support 4.2.14 Multicast Support 4.2.14 IS (MP4 Nex-Sex) Snooping MLD Snooping (IP-6) DVARRP IND SN I Flow Table. I	ARP Table: Max number of ARP entries per system	E .
Layer-3 forwarding, known [Per] Julhoo [pit   Wire-speed]  Trunking 2 VLANs, 64 Bytes plat   Wire-speed]  Trunking 2 VLANs, 64 Bytes plat   Wire-speed]  RPL Larming Rate   500 / sec   S00 / sec   S00 / sec   Route Convergence for OSPF   1.2 sec   Supported platform: OSe800, OSe850, and OS9000   Bv4 Redistribution instances use route-maps to redistribute routes from a source protocol RIB to a destination protocol (RIB The source protocol end in Bo IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol (RIB The source protocol end in Bo IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol (RIB The source protocol end in Bo IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The redistribution of the source of the IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol RIB. The source protocol end in Bo IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The redistribution of the IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The redistribution of the IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The redistribution of the IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The IRO, RIP, OSPF, Local or RIP,		
Layer-3 forwarding. Rowen IP® Jumbo pix Wire-speed Trunking 2 VLANs, 618 Bytes pix Wire-speed Rup Learning Rate 500 / sec OSFF Learning Rate 500 / sec Rupt Convergence for OSFF 1.2 sec Rupt Convergence for OSFF		
Trunking 2 VLANs, 64 Bytes pkt Wire-speed  RIP Learning Rate S00 / sec  OSPF Learning Rate S00 / sec  Route Convergence for OSPF 1 2 sec  IPv4 redistribution  Bytes peed Route Convergence for OSPF 1 2 sec  Route Convergence for OSPF 1 2 sec  IPv4 redistribution  Bytes peed Route Convergence for OSPF 1 2 sec  Route Convergence for OSPF 2 supported platform: OS6800, OS6850, and OS9000  IPv4 Redistribution instances use route-maps to redistribute routes from a source protocol RIB to a destination protocol RIB. To source protocol can be BGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol RIB. The source protocol and BGP, RIP, OSFF, Local or Static. The destination of protocol RIB. The source protocol RIB. The source protocol RIB. The source protocol RIB. To such the functionally verified (stress test).  The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).  Tested number of TovIR state can be configured on router: 200  Tested number of TovIR state can be configured on router: 400  Tested number of TovIR Power and that can be readispared on router: 400  Tested number of TovIRP. Portons that can be readispared on router: 400  Tested number of TovIRP. Portons that can be readispared on router: 400  Tested number of DovIRP. Portons that can be readispared on router: 400  Tested number of DovIRP. Portons that can be readispared on router: 400  Tested number of DovIRP Portons that can be readispared on router: 400  Tested number of DovIRP Portons that can be readispared on router: 400  Tested number of DovIRP Portons that can be readispared on router: 400  Tested number of DovIRP Portons that can be readispared to the readispa		
Trunking 2 MLANs, 1518 Bytes plat  RPL Carring Rate  OSP Learning Rate  OSP Learning Rate  SOU / sec  Route Convergence for OSPF  IPv4 redistribution  Route Convergence for OSPF  IPv4 redistribution  Route Convergence for OSPF  IPv4 Redistribution instances use route image to redistribute routes from a source protocol RIB to a destination protocol RIB. The source protocol can be BGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be BGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be RGP, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The Residual protocol can be RGP, RIP, Policy and Static RIP, RIP, S	, <u> </u>	
RIP Learning Rate	, , ,	•
Route Convergence for OSFT   1.2 sec	···	
Route Convergence for OSPF   1.2 sec	Ü	
IPv4 redistribution		
IPv4 Redistribution instances use route-maps to redistribute urotts from a source protocol RIB to a destination protocol RIB. The source protocol can be BGP, RIP on SPF. Local or Static. The destination protocol can be BGP, RIP on GSPF.  The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).  - Tested number of route-maps that can be created on router: 200  - Tested number of route-maps that can be created on router: 400  - Tested number of DVSPF2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF42: SK  - Tested number of DVSPF2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF42: SK  - Multicast & Retwart Protocols & Resilience  Groups  - Multicast support 4.2.14  - Multicast & Retwart Protocols & Resilience  - Tested number of DVSPF2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF42: SK  - Multicast support 4.2.14  - Multicast Set Retwart Protocols & Resilience  - Tested number of DVSPF2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF42: SK  - Multicast Set Retwart Protocols & Resilience  - Tested number of DVSPF2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF42: SK  - Multicast Set Retwart Protocols & Resilience  - Tested number of DVSPF2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF42: SK  - Multicast Set Retwart Protocols & Resilience  - Tested number of DVSPF2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF42: SK  - Max number of DVMRP Interfaces  - Tested number of DVMRP Tumols - Tested number of DVMRP Tumol		
destination protocol RB. The source protocol can be BGR, RIP, OSPF, Local or Static. The destination protocol can be BGR, RIP o OSPF.  The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).  Tested number of route-maps sequences that can be created on router: 200  Tested number of route-map sequences that can be created on router: 400  Tested number of OSPF-2 routes that can be created on router: 200  Tested number of OSPF-2 routes that can be creditered on router: 200  Tested number of OSPF-2 routes that can be redistributed into RIPs-2: 85K  Multicast & Network Protocols & Resilience  I R groups  Multicast support 4.2.14  KIMP+1&22&35 Sanoging MLD Snoging (IPs-6)  DVMRP PM-DM  Flow Table  VLAN Replication  Also number of DVMRP Plunels  PIM-DM Interfaces  128  Max number of DVMRP Plunels  PIM-DM Solve PIM-DM will be supported in a future Release  PIM-DM Milter Release  PIM-DM and Interfaces  PIM-DM and Interfaces  PIM-DM and Interfaces  PIM-DM and Interfaces  PIM-DM and Interfaces routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet form songaring to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet form songaring to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet form songaring to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet form songaring to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet forms as a sparse mode PIM (PM CMS-M).  PIM-DM assumes that when a multicast source starts sending, all downstream systems want to receive undicast adargarms to influity multicast datagrams on for the router of the forwarding branch by instantialing prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly riggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendervous Position (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet	II v i redistribution	
destination protocol can be BGP, RIP or GSPF.  The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).  • Tested number of route-maps speageness that can be created on router: 200  • Tested number of Fourte-maps speageness that can be created on router: 400  • Tested number of GSPFy 2 routes that can be reclaistributed into RIP-2: 8.5 K  Tested number of GSPFy 2 routes that can be redistributed into RIP-2: 8.5 K  * Multicast support 4.2.14  Groups  PIN-SM  PIN-SM  PIN-SM  PIN-SM  PIN-SM  PIN-SM  PIN-SM  PIN-SM  Max number of DVMRP Interfaces  Max number of DVMRP Neighbors  256  Max number of DVMRP Neighbors  And the supported in a future Release  Mux number of PIN-SM interfaces  ITAB  Note: [Ps-6 PIN-DM will be supported in a future Release  Iture Release  Find-DM (Ps-M)  Note: [Ps-6 PIN-DM will be supported in a future Release  Iture Release  Groups a sparse mode PIN (PSM-SM).  PIN-DM assumes that when a multicast routing algorithm for multicast groups that are densely distributed across a network. It uses the underlying unicast varing information base to flood multicast datagrams in a limiticast storets. Prune messages are used to prevent future messages from propagating to routers with no group membershy information. It employs the same packet formats as sparse mode PIN (PIN-SM).  PIN-DM assumes that when a multicast sources. Prune messages are used to prevent future messages from propagating to routers with no group membershy information. It employs the same packet promote and diagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network of the other propagating to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network of the other p		
The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).  1 Tested number of route-maps shat can be created nor router: 200 1 Tested number of FDP4 access lists that can be reated on router: 200 1 Tested number of IPP4 access lists that can be reated on router: 200 1 Tested number of IPP4 access lists that can be redistributed into RIPP2: 85 K 2 Tested number of RIPP2 routes that can be redistributed into RIPP2: 85 K 2 Tested number of RIPP2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF92: 8K 2 Multicast 8 Network Protocols & Resilience 3 Is groups 3 Is groups 4 Is groups 5 Is groups 6 Is groups 6 Is groups 6 Is groups 7 Is groups 8 Is groups 8 Is groups 8 Is groups 9 Is group		
Tested number of PDA access—lists that can be configured on router: 400   Tested number of IPPA access—lists that can be configured on router: 200   Tested number of SPFV2 routes that can be redistributed into RIPV2: 8.5K   Tested number of RIPV2 routes that can be redistributed into RIPV2: 8.5K   Tested number of RIPV2 routes that can be redistributed into RIPV2: 8.5K   Multicast & Network Protocols & Resilience   I kg rouge   I kg rouge		
Tested number of DPA's access-lists that can be configured no router: 200  Tested number of OSPP'2 routes that can be redistributed into RP2's 8.5 K Tested number of OSPP'2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPF'2: 8 K  Multicast support 4.2.14  If groups  If		Tested number of route-maps that can be created on router: 200
Tested number of OSPFV2 routes that can be redistributed into RIPv2: 8.5K		
Tested number of RIP-2 routes that can be redistributed into OSPFv2: 8K		
Multicast support 4.2.14   Is groups   Is groups   GMP (av. 2&v3 Snooping MLD Snooping (IPv6)   DVMRP   PM SM   PM DM   PM DM DM   PM DM DM PM PM DM   PM DM DM PM PM PM DM   PM DM DM PM PM PM PM DM PM PM DM PM DM PM PM DM DM PM DM DM PM DM PM DM PM DM DM PM DM PM DM PM DM DM PM DM PM DM DM PM DM PM DM PM DM PM DM P		
Strough   Stro		
ICMP-1 & 2.2 & 3 Snooping MLD Snooping (IP-6)		
MLD Snooping (IPv6)		
Flow Table  Flow Table  Flow Table  IO21 entries per system  VLAN Replication  Z048 entries per system  Wax number of DVMRP Interfaces  I28  Max number of DVMRP Interfaces  I28  Max number of DVMRP Interfaces  I28  PIM-DM (IP44)  Note: IPv6 PIM-DM will be supported in a future Release  PIM-DM will be supported in a future Release  PIM-DM will be supported in a future Release  PIM-DM assumes that when a multicast routing protocol that defines a multicast routing algorithm for multicast groups that are densely distributed across a network. It uses the underlying unicast routing information base to floor multicast datagrams to all multicast routers. Put messages are used to prevent future messages from propagating to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet formats as sparse mode PIM (PIM-SM).  PIM-DM assumes that when a multicast source starts sending, all downstream systems want to receive multicast datagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  IT be system can process 1000 IGMP per second.  However, the performance and rop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP r	Multicast support 4.2.14	
Flow Table 1021 entries per system 128		
Flow Table  VLAN Replication  Ozd 8 entries per system  VLAN Replication  2048 entries per system  Max number of DVMRP Interfaces  128  Max number of DVMRP Interfaces  Max number of DVMRP Interfaces  PIM-DM (IP-4)  Note: IPv6 PIM-SM Interfaces  PIM-DM will be supported in a future Release  PIM-DM is a multicast routing protocol that defines a multicast routing algorithm for multicast groups that are densely distributed across a network. It uses the underlying unicast routing information base to flood multicast datagrams to all multicast routers. Prune messages are used to prevent future messages from propagating to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet multicast datagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM wises RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM diffires from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second.  However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  • Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zeroity to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message are received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  **U22* static mu		
Flow Table   1021 entries per system   2048 entries per system   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256   256		
VLAN Replication	Flow Table	
Max number of DVMRP Interfaces   128		1 7
Max number of DVMRP Neighbors   1 per interface   1 per interface   1 per interface   128		1 *
Max number of DVMRP Tunnels   1 per interface   128		
Max number of PIM-SM Interfaces   128		
PIM-DM (IPv4) Note: IPv6 PIM-DM will be supported in a future Release  PIM-DM will be supported in a future Release  PIM-DM is a multicast routing protocol that defines a multicast routing algorithm for multicast groups that are densely distributed across a network. It uses the underlying unicast routing information base to flood multicast datagrams to all multicast routins. It employs the same packet form propagating to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet formats as sparse mode PIM (PIM-SM).  PIM-DM assumes that when a multicast source starts sending, all downstream systems want to receive multicast datagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second.  However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  • Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  • Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  **Initiation**  **Initiation**  **Initiation**  **Initiation**  **Initiation**  **Initiation**  **In		
Note: IPv6 PIM-DM will be supported in a future Release that are densely distributed across a network. It uses the underlying unicast routing information base to flood multicast datagrams to all multicast routers. Prune messages are used to prevent future messages from propagating to routers with or group membership information. It employs the same packet formats as sparse mode PIM (PIM-SM).  PIM-DM assumes that when a multicast source starts sending, all downstream systems want to receive multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second.  However, the performance and top to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Wou are configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  **L2 static multicast** multicast** multicast** multicast** table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q o copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/10/100Mbps ports and/or GigE ports		
flood multicast datagrams to all multicast routers. Prune messages are used to prevent future messages from propagating to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet formats as sparse mode PIM (PIM-SM).  PIM-DM assumes that when a multicast source starts sending, all downstream systems want to receive multicast datagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second.  However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  • Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  • Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000 mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q o copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/10/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports		
from propagating to routers with no group membership information. It employs the same packet formats as sparse mode PIM (PIM-SM).  PIM-DM assumes that when a unlticast source starts sending, all downstream systems want to receive multicast datagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  IGMP learning performance  IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Vou can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  L2 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 100100Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q o copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 101000/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed  Wire-speed	**	
formats as sparse mode PIM (PIM-SM). PIM-DM assumes that when a multicast source starts sending, all downstream systems want to receive multicast datagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state. PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways: 1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts. 2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  L2 static multicast  L2 static multicast  Wire-speed  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q, o opies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed	Tuture resease	
PIM-DM assumes that when a multicast source starts sending, all downstream systems want to receive multicast datagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second.  However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 160ps: only 128 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 160ps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  L2 static multicast  L2 static multicast  1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed		
multicast datagrams. Initially, multicast datagrams are flooded to all areas of the network. PIM-DM uses RPF (Reverse Path Forwarding) to prevent looping of multicast datagrams while flooding. If some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  • Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  • Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  4.1022 static multicast querying" is disabled.  4.1022 static multicast querying" is disabled.  4.1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Mire-speed		
some areas of the network do not have group members, PIM-DM will prune off the forwarding branch by instantiating prune state.  PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second.  However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  1022 static multicast querying" is disabled.  1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
by instantiating prune state. PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Vou can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 100100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
PIM-DM differs from PIM-SM in two essential ways:  1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts.  2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  *1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
1. There are no periodic joins transmitted, only explicitly triggered prunes and grafts. 2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  IGMP learning performance  IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  - 1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
2. There is no Rendezvous Point (RP). This is particularly important in networks that cannot tolerate a single point of failure.  IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 105 control 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  L2 static multicast  -1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
single point of failure.  IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast		
IGMP learning performance  The system can process 1000 IGMP per second. However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  -1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
However, the performance can drop to 128 when IGMP are received too fast.  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast	IGMP learning performance	
Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1000 packet/sec: all 1000 groups are learnt  Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  -1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed	rown learning performance	
Burst of 1000 IGMP reports at 1Gbps: only 128 groups are learnt  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  -1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
Zapping  You can configure "ip multicast zapping" to optimize channel surfing. That will instantly stop forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  •1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
forwarding multicast to a client when that client sent an IGMP Leave. The zapping time can be measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  -1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed	Zapning	
measured by the leave message received by the switch and the last packet received by the client. This is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  •1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
is usually in milliseconds. The feature is well suited for Multicast Switching and zapping only works well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  -1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  L2 static multicast  -1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces  Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.  •1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have 1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
1024 entries but 2 are reserved for other applications.    Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces   Wire-speed		well when "ip multicast querying" is disabled.
Multicast without 8021.Q on 10/100Mbps interfaces Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports Wire-speed Wire-speed	L2 static multicast	•1022 static multicast MACs are supported on OS6850 and OS9000. The L2 Multicast table can have
Multicast without 8021.Q on 1000Mbps interfaces  Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed  Wire-speed		
Multicast with 8021.Q, 0 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on 10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports  Wire-speed		
10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports		
		Wire-speed
	Multicast with 8021.Q, 1 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on	Wire-speed
10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports		
Multicast with 8021.Q, 2 copies, 1518Bytes pkt on Wire-speed		Wire-speed
10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports	10/100/1000Mbps ports and/or GigE ports	

Materials District	Canadia LIDD Dalay (including DIJCD Dalay)
Network Protocols	Generic UDP Relay (including DHCP Relay) TCP/IP Stack
	NDP
	ARP
	Resilience
VRRPv3	Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol, VRRPv3, is designed to eliminate the single point of failure
VIXIVI	existing in a static default routed IPv6 environment. The loss of the default router isolates all systems
	not able to detect an alternate path.
	VRRPv3 provides the capability for assigning the responsibility of a virtual router to one of the IPv6
	VRRPv3 routers on a LAN.
	A total of 255 VRRP3 instances can be configured if only IPv6 instances are configured. The total of
	255 instances on a box is the maximum number of VRRP instances (VRRP2 + VRRP3) that can be
	configured on a box As an example if a user configures 200 VRRP2 instances, then only 55 VRRP3
	instances can be configured. If a user configures 255 VRRP2 instances then no VRRP3 instances can
	be configured and vice versa.
	Layer-3 Routing Unicast (IPv6)
Large L3 table support	Note: ARP is referring to a 32bit entry associated with IPv4. For IPv6, 128bits, we are talking of NDP
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(equivalent to ARP for IPv6)
	Hardware:
	Maximum number of active flows in the hardware: 6K
	One active flow is usually one "remote-subnet" flow (not a per destination ip flow based)
	Now with the NDP table enhancement, one active flow can also be a "host routed" flow
	The table is shared for
	- IPV4 active flow (remote ipv4 network): 1 entry
	- IPV6 active flow (remote ipv6 network): 2 entries
	- Host active flow (NDP entry): 2 entries  Maximum number of active "NIDP entries" flower 8V
	Maximum number of active "NDP entries" flows: 8K  Maximum number of ECMP Next hope that can be stored: 512
	Maximum number of ECMP Next-hops that can be stored: 512  Software:
	Maximum number of IPv4 routes that can be held in the software routing table: 96K
	Maximum number of IPv6 routes that can be held in the software routing table: 5K      Maximum number of IPv6 routes that can be held in the software routing table: 5K
	Maximum number of NDP entries that can be held in software NDP table: 16K
IP Routing	Static Routing, RIPng, OSPFv3, and Multiprotocol Extensions for BGPv4
Maximum number of IP route entries	Up to 16K routing table is supported.
(Layer-3 Routing Table Size)	6K forwarding LPM entries, 4K hosts entries per module.
(Maximum Routing Information Base – RIB)	Latency: <10µsec
Max number of IP Router interfaces per system	1 K (1,024)
- Single mode	
IPv6 routes	The total number of IPv6 routes supported in hardware (with no IPv4 routes) is 6000.
Max number of IPv6 static routes	1 K (1,000) routes
IPv6 routing interfaces	The recommended number of IPv6 routing interfaces is 100
IPv6 prefixes per routing interface	The recommended number of IPv6 prefixes per routing interface is 50
IPv6 global unicast addresses per routing interface	The recommended number of IPv6 global unicast addresses per routing interface is 50
A 6to4 tunnel	A 6to4 tunnel explicitly uses an "ingress tunnel" for each IPv4 interface configured on the system.
	The limit is 100 ingress tunnels
	The 10GIG routing performance over an IPv6 tunnel (6to4 and configured tunnel) has been determined
	to be 10,775,862 – 96 byte packets per second.
	The 10GIG routing performance NI-NI or Single NI has been determined to be 14,880,812 - 64 byte
	packets per second.
RIPng	The following values are the maximum limits enforced by the code.
	The total number of RIPng interfaces is 100.
	The maximum number of RIPng neighbors is 20
	Maximum number of RIPng routes: 5K routes
	(Depending on the number of RIPng interfaces, and neighbors configured the maximum number of
	routes may vary.)
	The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).
	(a) Tested number of RIPng interfaces per router: 10 (b) Tested number of RIPng peers per OS9000 router: 10
	(c) Tested number of RIPng peers per OS9000 router: 10 (c) Tested number of RIPng routes with no redistribution from OSPFv3 RIB: 1000
NDP Table: Max number of NDP entries per system	Up to 8K (8,192) L3 NDP (ARP) entries are supported.
NDF Table. Max number of NDP entries per system	Note that ARP (IPv4) and NDP (IPv6) are using the same resources.
OSPFv3 Specifications	The following values are the maximum limits enforced by the code.
OSI I'V5 Specifications	
	Maximum number of Areas (per router): 32  Maximum number of Interfaces (per router): Unlimited
	Maximum number of Interfaces (per router): Unlimited
	Maximum number of Interfaces (per router): Unlimited (Limited only by max. num of IPv4 interfaces = 4096)
	Maximum number of Interfaces (per router): Unlimited

Layer-3 forwarding, known IP@64 bytes pkt Layer-3 forwarding, known IP@1518 bytes pkt Layer-3 forwarding, known IP@ Jumbo pkt Trunking 2 VLANs, 64 Bytes pkt Trunking 2 VLANs, 1518 Bytes pkt RIP Learning Rate OSPF Learning Rate Route Convergence for OSPF	Maximum number of adjacencies (per router): adjacency is no different from neighbor, below.  Maximum number of OSPF- ECMP gateways (per destination): 4  Maximum number of neighbors (per area); 64  Maximum number of neighbors (per area); 64  Maximum number of routes (per router): Unlimited (Future Release) (Depending on the number of Areas, Interfaces, Adjacencies, and Neighbors configured, the maximum number of routes may vary.)  Max number of OSPF Sessions: 1  The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).  On an OS9000 ABR Routers:  (a) Tested usable Hello Interval with 20 Interfaces in 5 Areas with 4 Interfaces in each Area: 5 sec  (b) Tested usable Router Dead Interval with 20 Neighbors, 4 each in 1 Area for 5 Areas: 20 sec  (c) Tested usable number of LSAs that the OS9000 router can stably hold: 5K  (d) Tested usable no. of Ospfv3 Routes that the OS9000 router can stably hold in this scenario: 5K  (e) Tested number of usable Ospfv3 Neighbors in 5 areas with 5K LSAs: 20  (g) Tested number of usable Ospfv3 Neighbors in 5 areas with 5K LSAs: 20  (g) Tested number of usable Ospfv3 Areas on a OS9000 ABR: 5  (i) Tested number of OSPF Interfaces on OS9000 ABR: 5  (i) Tested number of OSPF Areas on OS9000 ABR: 5  (i) Tested number of OSPF Adjacencies on OS9000 ABR: 20  (k) Tested number of OSPF Adjacencies on OS9000 ABR: 5K  On OS9000 non-ABR routers:  Numbers for an OS9000 non-ABR will be a sub-set of the above numbers for an OS9000 ABR.  Tested usable Router Dead Interval with 20 Neighbors, 4 each in 1 Area for a total of 5 Areas: 20 sec Tested number of Usable Ospfv3 Routes on OS9000 router: 5K  Tested usable Router Dead Interval with 20 Neighbors, 4 each in 1 Area for a total of 5 Areas: 20 sec Tested number of Usable Ospfv3 Interfaces in 5 Areas with 4 Interfaces in each Area: 5 sec Tested number of Usable Ospfv3 Interfaces in 5 Areas with 4 Interfaces in each Area: 5 sec Tested number of Usable Ospfv3 Interfaces in 5 Areas with 4 Interfaces in each Area: 5 sec Tested
IPv6 REDISTRIBUTION	The following values are the tested limits with the functionally verified (stress test).  (a) Tested number of route-maps that can be created on an OS9000 router: 200
	(b) Tested number of route-map sequences that can be created on an OS9000 router: 400
	(c) Tested number of IPv6 access-lists that can be configured on an OS9000 router: 100 (d) Tested number of OSPFv3 routes that can be redistributed into RIPng: 1K
	(e) Tested number of RIPng routes that can be redistributed into OSPFv3: 1K
	Multinetting
Multinetting	A network is said to be multinetted when multiple IP subnets are brought together within a single
This feature allows IP traffic from multiple subnets to	VLAN. For example, one may configure the subnet 192.168.1.0/24 and 194.2.10.0/24 to run on the
coexist on the same VLAN. A network is said to be multinetted when multiple IP subnets are brought	same switch interface. In other words, traffic from the 192.168.1.0 subnet and traffic from the 194.2.10.0 subnet would coexist on the same physical VLAN.
together within a single broadcast domain (VLAN). It	Within a Layer 2 environment, the traffic is broadcast between all subnets configured in the same
is possible to assign up to eight different IP interfaces	VLAN. Layer-3 traffic is routed between the configured subnets in the same VLAN.
per VLAN.	Possible uses for Multinetting:  • Subnet renumbering – used during transition from one addressing scheme to another to
	maintain connectivity.
	<ul> <li>Ability to support more hosts on one physical link – used to add more hosts to a broadcast domain than the addressing scheme allows.</li> </ul>
	Supporting multiple subnets on one interface where configurations do not allow complete
	separation of subnet traffic. For example, a college campus may have departments where users are connected to a switch via hubs. Connected to each of the hubs are users
	configured to be in different subnets. The hubs are connected to the switches using port-
	based vlan configuration. Network administrators use Multinetting so they do not have to
Supported features:	worry about re-cabling or reconfiguring ports for users in different subnets.      Up to 8 subnets per VLAN
Supported features.	Op to 8 subnets per VLAN     All existing dynamic routing protocols, routing between each of the multinetted subnets in
	one VLAN and routing between each of the multinetted subnets and other VLANs
	VRRP DHCP is only supported on the primary interface of the multinetted vlan. All devices are assigned to
	Differ is only supported on the primary interface of the multimetted vian. An devices are assigned to

	the same scope (the one for the primary interface) With VRRP and Multinetting, you can still configure multiple instances to load balance the master role among the sub-netted interfaces.
Routing In Multinetting	Routing protocols (RIP, OSPF, and BGP) are supported in a multinetted environment. The routing interfaces are now based on ip interfaces, instead of the VLANs. Therefore, routing protocols are totally independent of VLANs and their data structures are maintained as part of an array indexed by ip interface only. There is no difference between running a routing protocol on an interface part of a multinetted vlan or a regular interface. Each subnet (interface) on the multinetted vlan can run its own routing protocol.
Multicast Routing In Multinetting	The multicast routing protocols will be supported on one interface per VLAN. One interface designated the primary interface, will be used for the multicast routing protocols. The multicast routing protocols will not allow configuration on any non-primary interfaces. By default the first interface is the primary interface. DVMRP and PIM-SM will only allow configuration on the primary interface of a VLAN. This is to ensure consistency between the multicast routing protocols (DVMRP, PIM-SM, IPMRM), IPMS and IGMP.
	Layer-3 Routing (IPX)
Routes	1K Routes 1K Host entries
IPX Routing	64 IPX interfaces Static routing (256 routes) RIP/SAP, 1K routes 5000 RIP and SAP entries each are supported. IPX routing is limited to 8000 packets per second per NI. Each NI can independently route up to 8000 p/s.
QoS / ACLs	Policy/QoS
	Features summary:  802.1 p classification 4.1.8  TOS/DSCP classification 4.1.9  Ethertype classification  IP protocol classification  IP protocol classification  TCP Flag classification and "established" for implicit "reflexive" tcp flows  "qos apply" will not impact existing flows  Port disable rules to shutdown a port when incoming packets matches a rule  Rule logging  Port redirect action to force a packet to be sent out on a given port  User port profiles to filter and shutdown ports for BPDUs, IP spoofing and routing protocols (RIP, OSPF, BGP)  DropServices to drop tcp/udp ports  IGMP ACLs  L2/L3/L4 QoS fully supports IP multicast traffic (priority, bandwidth shaping)  8 hardware queues per port
QoS Conditions & Actions supported	The following types of conditions are available:  L1 conditions: source port, destination port, source port group, destination port group  L2 conditions: source Mac, source Mac group, destination Mac, destination Mac group, 802.1p, ethertype, and source vlan (Destination vlan is not supported).  L3 conditions: ip protocol, source ip, source network group, destination ip, destination network group, TOS, DSCP, ICMP type, ICMP code.  L4 conditions: source TCP/UDP port, source TCP/UDP port range, destination TCP/UDP port, destination TCP/UDP port range, service, service group, tcp flags  IP multicast condition: An ip multicast condition is used for IGMP ACLs. The multicast ip is actually the multicast group address used in the IGMP report packet.  IP multicast can be combined with destination port, destination vlan, destination Mac, destination ip, that are the port/vlan/Mac/ip of the device that sent the IGMP report  The following actions are available:  ACL (disposition drop/accept – default is accept)  Priority  802.1p/TOS/DSCP Stamping  802.1p/TOS/DSCP Mapping  Maximum bandwidth  Redirect Port  Note: Condition combinations and Action combinations are also supported.
Priority Queues	Eight hardware based queues per port
Traffic Prioritization	Flow based QoS in hardware (L1-L4) Internal & External (aka remarking) prioritization

Bandwidth Management  Flow Based bandwidth management, ingress policing / egress shaping, 64kbps granularity  Port based egress shaping, 1Mbps granularity  Configurable de-queuing algorithm  Strict Priority  Weighted Round Robin  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  Os9000 has 8 queues per egress port  Os9000 has 8 queues per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  WRR (Weighted Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queue Mapping Table  Queue Mapping Table	
Queue Management  Configurable de-queuing algorithm  Strict Priority  Weighted Round Robin  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
Strict Priority  Weighted Round Robin  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
Weighted Round Robin     DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR     In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.     In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin) DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  • Strict-Priority (default mode)  • WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  • DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  • Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
Make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.  Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
Queuing Scheme and Servicing Mode  OS9000 has 8 queues per egress port OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
OS9000 has 4 Queuing schemes per egress port:  Strict-Priority (default mode)  WRR (Weighted Round Robin)  DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR  Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR  In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
<ul> <li>Strict-Priority (default mode)</li> <li>WRR (Weighted Round Robin)</li> <li>DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR</li> <li>Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR</li> <li>In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.</li> <li>In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>WRR (Weighted Round Robin)</li> <li>DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR</li> <li>Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR</li> <li>In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.</li> <li>In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>DRR (Deficit Round Robin). This mode is quite similar as WRR</li> <li>Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR</li> <li>In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.</li> <li>In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Priority-WRR. Mixed of strict priority and WRR</li> <li>In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.</li> <li>In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.</li> </ul>	
In the Strict Priority mode, a port has 8 strict priority queues (SPQ) and all the queues on the port are serviced strictly by priority.  In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
In the WRR or DRR, queues are serviced on a round robin based on their weight. The higher the queue weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
weight, the higher is the throughput for that queue. Any queue can be configured with a weight of 0 to make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
make that queue strict priority. The weight ordering does not need to follow the queue order.	
Queue Mapping Tuble Queue Mapping Tuble	
802.1p TOS / DSCP Priority Rule Egress Queue	Service
0 0 / 0-7 0 0	SPQ o
1 1 / 8-15 1 1	SPQ o
2 2 / 16-23 2 2	SPQ o
3 3 / 24-31 3 3	SPQ o
4 4/32-39 4 4	SPQ
5 5 / 40-47 5 5	SPQ
6     6 / 48-55     6     6       7     7 / 56-63     7     7	SPQ o
(*) SPQ Strict Priority Queue or Weighted Fair Queue if configured with a weight > 0	SFQ
Congestion Avoidance The congestion avoidance mechanism that is currently supported is built-in the hardware ASIC and	
managed through our configurable queuing & de-queuing schemes.	
Power over Ethernet IEEE 802.3af (requires OS9-GNI-P24 & IP-Shelf)	
Maximum power of 2400watts (600watts per PSU)	
Max number of Rules 128 per port; 2048 policy rules per chassis	
Max number of Actions 128 per port; 2048 policy actions per chassis	
Max number of Conditions 128 per port; 2048 policy Conditions per chassis	
Max number of Policy Services 256  Max number of Policy Groups 1024	
Max number of Poncy Groups 1024  512 entries per policy group	
Max number of Queues 8 / port	
Filtering or ACL Throughput Wire-speed	
Rule logging OS9000 can log the packets matching a policy rule.	
The most common use of that feature is to log packet matching an ACL drop policy. To enable logging	5
configure the policy rule with "log [log interval x]"	
The log interval is optional and the default interval is 30 sec.	
You can configure a log interval between 1 and 3600 sec.  Depending on the configured log interval, the system periodically set the hardware to send copy of the	
packet matching the rule to CPU. As soon as the CPU receives a packet matching the rule, the system	
reset the hardware to no longer send copy to CPU until the next interval, to keep CPU low.	
The first packet is always logged. If one packet matching the rule is seen during the log interval time, i	t
will be logged.	
Limitation:	
More than one packet can be logged depending on the rate of the traffic (because of time required by the CPLI to stop the sampling)	
required by the CPU to stop the sampling).  • Log interval less than 5 sec will be accepted by CLI, but logging will be done every 5 sec	
<ul> <li>Log interval less than 3 sec will be accepted by CLI, but logging will be dolle every 3 sec</li> <li>Logging does not lot all matching packets (not an IDS)</li> </ul>	
Logging does not for an matering packets (not an fibb)	
Note: CPU stays low with rule logging enable. We tested a logging drop rule with 10Gbps of incoming	
traffic and CPU stays low.	
Egress Bandwidth Shaping Port shaping	;

	Charles Barberth benderlike and a second of the second of
	Shaping limits the bandwidth on the egress port. Shaping implies that the shaping function controls the rate at which the egress port sends the packets, regardless of egress queues. The granularity is 64Kbps.
	Queue shaping
	You can also configure maximum and minimum bandwidth on a per egress queue basis.
	Configuring an egress queue max bandwidth will shape priority traffic mapped to that queue.
	Configuring an egress queue min bandwidth will guarantee that bandwidth for priority traffic mapped
	to that queue.
	When a queue has a minimum bandwidth configured, traffic within that bandwidth has the HIGHEST
	priority, regardless the servicing mode or the priority of that queue.
	Limitation: The egress bandwidth shaping is only on a per port basis; the system cannot do a per flow basis egress
	bandwidth shaping.
Ingress Max Bandwidth Policing	Using policy rule with maximum bandwidth action, you can limit the bandwidth on the ingress.
ingress was ballewidth i offering	Policing implies dropping the traffic when the programmed rate is exceeded. Policing is on a per flow
	basis. The granularity is 64kpbs.
	You can do the following:
	<ul> <li>Ingress port rate limiting by configure a policy using a source port</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ingress flow based rate limiting by configure a policy defining that flow</li> </ul>
	Mixed of ingress and flow based rate limiting
	<u>Limitations:</u>
	Ingress rate limiting is done at the ingress NI. Policies spread out on multiple NIs will make
	the total egressing rate to be higher than the configured value (up to the N time the limit
	where N is the number of NI being spread)  "Show active policy rule" will count the products that exceed the rate limiting not the
	"Show active policy rule" will count the packets that exceed the rate limiting, not the packets that matches the rule
VLAN Ingress Filtering to prevent VLAN leakage	VLAN Ingress Filtering to prevent VLAN leakage is supported only the VLAN(s) statically assigned
VL/ II V Ingress I mering to prevent VL/ II V leakage	to a port will be accepted.
VLAN CoS preservation	If the ingress and egress port are both tagged and the ingress port is set to trusted then priority of the
r	frame is enforced and preserved.
VLAN CoS differentiation	Each port provides 8 HW based priority queues, in order to provide VLAN CoS differentiation, it is
	required to reserve one of these queues to the corresponding VLAN (max of 8 VLAN per port with
	CoS differentiation).
Untrusted Ports and Packet Priority	On untrusted ports the priority/queue of the incoming packet is based on the "port default 802.1p
	value". By default, the port default 802.1p value is 0 making traffic to be mapped to Q0 (best effort).
	Also, regardless or bridging or routing:  • 802.1p within the packets is set to the port default 802.1p
	<ul> <li>802.1p within the packets is set to the port default 802.1p</li> <li>DSCP within the packets is set to the port default dscp</li> </ul>
	Changing the port default 802.1p will:
	• Change the priority of all traffic from that port. That is like a "port priority"
	Set the 802.1p value in the packet to that port default 802.1p
	Changing the port default DSCP will:
	NOT change the internal priority
	Set the DSCP value in the packet to that of the port default DSCP
	Notes:
	On untrusted port, the default 802.1p defines the default internal priority for all packets.
	Untagged packets on untrusted ports get an 802.1p value from the port default 802.1p (if going out on tagged interface).
	Limitation:
	On untrusted ports, if the packet matches a policy rule, the DSCP in the packet is unchanged; it is not
	set to the port default dscp
Trusted Ports and Packet Priority	On trusted ports the priority/queue of the incoming packet is based on the ingress packet 802.1p or
	ToS/DSCP value.
	Non IP packets are prioritized based on the packet 802.1p value
	IP packets are prioritized based on the packet TOS/DSCP value
	Port default 802.1p or DSCP has no effect on trusted ports.
	Notes:
	On IP packets, the 802.1p is set to match the packet ToS value. Untagged non-IP packets always get an 802.1p of 0 and priority 0 (if going out on tagged interface).
	The port default 802.1p is not applied.
802.1p/TOS/DSCP Stamping/Mapping policies	Regardless the condition or classification, the following stamping/mapping actions are allowed
2.2.1p. 1 00, 20 01 5 amping mapping policies	Stamp 802.1p
	Stamp TOS (precedence)
	Stamp DSCP
	Stamp 802.1p and TOS/DSCP
	• Map 802.1p to 802.1p
	Map 802.1p to TOS

	Map 802.1p to DSCP
	Map ToS to 802.1p     Map ToS to TOS
	Map ToS to TOS     Map ToS to TOS
	Map ToS to DSCP  Map DSCP 4 902 1 m
	<ul><li>Map DSCP to 802.1p</li><li>Map DSCP to TOS</li></ul>
	Map DSCP to TOS     Map DSCP to DSCP
	Stamping/mapping policies change the internal priority of the packets:
	Internal Priority is always based on the new 802.1p or TOS/DSCP being stamped/mapped
	Stamp/map TOS/DSCP also gives internal priority for non IP packets matching the rule
	Mapping rules takes one TCAM rule entry for each entry in the map group
	If both 802.1p and TOS/DSCP are stamped in a policy rule, priority is based on the stamped
	802.1p value
	Notes:
	On trusted ports, stamping/mapping a tos/dscp also change the 802.1p value in the packet to the packet
	ToS value.
	If the policy rule has both a 802.1p stamp/map action and a priority action, the packet priority comes
Policy Rules with Multiple Actions	from the stamped/mapped 802.1p value, not the priority action.  Multiple policy actions can be combined together within a single rule. The policy actions that can be
Foncy Rules with Multiple Actions	combined in the same rule are:
	Priority
	Stamping/mapping
	Max BW
	Redirect Port
QoS Precedence with Multiple Policy Rules	A flow can match multiple rules but ONLY the action for the highest precedence-matching rule is then
	enforced. When rule are configured without precedence (default precedence is 0), the first created rule
	has the highest precedence.
IPv6 Classification & Combinations	Classification & Combinations
	The following classification criteria are available (in Release 6.1.3.r01) for ipv6 packets
	source ipv6 address     detriction inv6 address
	<ul> <li>destination ipv6 address</li> <li>Next header. Policies specifying the NH parameter, classify based on the first NH value</li> </ul>
	present in the V6 header of the IPV6 packet
	• Flow label
	TCP Flags/Established. Policies specifying "established" or "tcpflags", expect the first NH
	value present in the V6 header to be 6
	ToS/DSCP
	• source vlan
	• 802.1p
	source Mac     destination Mac
	source port
	destination port (only for bridged traffic)
	Multicast ipv6 for MLD report filtering (similar to IGMP filtering)
IPv6 Actions	Actions
	All actions are available for Ipv6 policies
	ACL (disposition drop/accept – default is accept)
	• Priority
	802.1p/TOS/DSCP Stamping     802.1p/TOS/DSCP Mapping
	802.1p/TOS/DSCP Mapping     Maximum bandwidth/depth
	Redirect Port / Link aggregation
	Security
Switch accessibility under DoS Attack	The following type of packets are processed in software and will increase the CPU usage:
	Unresolved L3 packet: unknown destination IP on a local subnet
	Broadcast L2 packet (including ARP requests):      B
	IP multicast packet on range 224.0.0.0-224.0.0.255: that includes routing protocol packets  OCENT DEPT. 2. ALVEDD. 1. A. ALVEDD. 1. A.
	such as OSPF, RIPv2 and VRRP packets
	All IP packets going to a switch ip interfaces: ping, telnet, http Under normal conditions, the protocol packets are always prioritized in order to maintain the network
	Under normal conditions, the protocol packets are always prioritized in order to maintain the network topology.
	The following protocol packets are by default prioritized:
	BPDUs
	OSPF, RIPv2
	• VRRP

	The state of the s
	IP multicast protocol (IGMP)  APP (
	ARP (both request and reply)  ARP
	To prevent an ARP attack, the system limits at 500 pps the number of arp packets sent to CPU
	(flooding of arp on the network is not limited).
	Also, there is an early arp discard mechanism to prevent the CPU from processing arp request not
	destined to a switch ip address.
	However, under attacks towards the switch, the CPU usage could rise dramatically and makes the
	switch unreachable for management (WebView, OmniVista or Telnet).  In order to keep the switch reachable under attacks, some policies can be created to protect the
	management access.
Denial of Services (DOS) attacks	The system sustained Denial of Services attacks from Nessus and no switch anomalies (crash or
	service interruptions) were observed while running the attacks. Nessus has reported the following
	vulnerabilities:
	•alya.cgi (Backdoors)
	•AnalogX denial of service (Denial of Service)
	•cisco http DoS (Denial of Service)     •AnalogX denial of service by long CGI name (Denial of Service)
	Jigsaw webserver MS/DOS device DoS (Denial of Service)
	•Trend Micro OfficeScan Denial of service (Denial of Service)
	BadBlue invalid GET DoS (Denial of Service)
	•DCShop exposes sensitive files (General)
	•OpenSSH < 3.0.1 (Gain a shell remotely)
	•Quicktime/Darwin Remote Admin Exploit (Gain a shell remotely)
	OpenSSL overflow via invalid certificate passing (Gain a shell remotely)     TESO in telnetd buffer overflow (Gain root remotely)
	OpenSSH AFS/Kerberos ticket/token passing (Gain root remotely)
	•OpenSSH <= 3.3 (Gain root remotely)
	•OpenSSH < 3.7.1 (Gain root remotely)
	•Oracle Application Server Overflow (Gain Root Remotely)
	•AliBaba path climbing (Remote file access)
	The following are the versions of Nessus and the Linux platform used.
	Nessus version: 2.2.0 Linux OS: Fedora Core Release 1
IP security enhancement	Supported platform: OS6800, OS6850, and OS9000
ii security ciniancement	Detect ARP Flood
	<ul> <li>Detect packets received with invalid Source IP addresses</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Detect packets received with invalid Destination IP addresses</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Detect multicast packets with a source MAC that is multicast</li> </ul>
	Detect multicast packets with mismatching destination IP and MAC address
	<ul> <li>Detect multicast packets with a Unicast destination IP and Multicast destination MAC address</li> </ul>
	■ Detect ping overload
	Detect packets with Loopback source IP address
Traffic Filtering	Flow based filtering in hardware (L1-L4)
User Authentication	IEEE 802.1x, with Group Mobility & Guest VLAN* support
	MAC based Authentication for non-802.1x host
	Authenticated VLAN (web & telnet based authentication)
Switch protocol security	MD5 for RIPv2, OSPFv2 and SNMPv3
	SSHv2 for secure CLI session (including Secure Copy) 4.1.2
Switch management	SSL for secure HTTP session
Switch management	Local authentication database  Remote authentication RADIUS, TACACS+, LDAP & ACE servers 4.2.19
802.1X/Device Authentication	Supported platform: OS6800, OS6850, and OS9000
002.174 Device ramendedition	There are 4 levels of 802.1x/device classification:
	-Basic 802.1x port. Only successful authenticated 802.1x devices are allowed in the network
	-Basic 802.1x port + fail authentication policies. Only 802.1x capable devices are allowed in the
	network. These policies allow the failed authenticated 802.1x devices to access non-secured (or non
	authenticated) VLANs
	-802.1x + non supplicant policies without Mac authentication. Non 802.1x devices are allowed on non-
	secured VLANs according to the non-supplicant policies802.1x + non supplicant policies with Mac authentication. In this mode, the non 802.1x devices will
	follow either the "non-supplicant authentication pass policies" when the Mac
	authentication is successful or the "non-supplicant authentication fail policies" when the Mac
	authentication failed
	The open-unique and open-global options are no longer applicable.
	Device Authentication:  Maximum number of supplicants / non-supplicant users per system: 1024

	Maximum number of non-supplicant users per port: 1024
	Maximum number of supplicant users per port: 253
	Maximum combined number of supplicant and non-supplicant users per port: 1024
	The system supports up to 1024 authenticated/mobile Mac-addresses.
	Supported/non-supported mobile rule on device authentication:
	1. Support rule per tagged/untagged packet type.
	Mac rule – apply on UNTAGGED packet
	IP subnet rule – apply on UNTAGGED packet
	Protocol rule – apply on UNTAGGED packet
	Port-protocol binding rule– apply on UNTAGGED packet
	Mac-port binding rule – apply on UNTAGGED packet
	Mac-IP-port binding rule– apply on UNTAGGED packet
	Mobile-tag – apply on TAGGED packet
	* Mobile tag only apply on tagged packets, all other rules apply on untagged packet.
	2. DHCP related mobile rules are not supported with device authentication (i.e. supplicant/non-
	supplicant cases)
	DHCP generic rule
	DHCP port rule
	DHCP Mac / Mac range rule
	Device authentication with Alcatel.Lucent IP phone:
	Alcatel.Lucent Dynamic IP phone has 3 modes:
	1.Untagged dynamic
	Packet is always untagged.
	2.Tagged dynamic
	Packet is always tagged based on administrator config on phone.
	3.Alcatel.Lucent dynamic
	First packet is untagged, second packet onward is tagged.
ACLMAN 4.2.16	ACLMAN is a function of the QoS subsystem in AOS. ACLMAN allows a network administrator to
	manage ACLs using default industry standard syntax on Alcatel.Lucent switches. To enforce the
	ACLs, ACLMAN translates default industry standard syntax into Alcatel.Lucent QoS filtering policies
	in a manner transparent to the ACLMAN user.
	ACLMAN provides the following:
	The ability to import text files from flash containing default industry standard ACL syntax
	An interactive shell emulating the default industry standard CLI ACL command syntax
	ACLMAN supports the following default industry standard ACL types:
	· Standard ACLs
	· Standard ACLS
	Extended ACLs
	· Extended ACLs
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs
	<ul> <li>Extended ACLs</li> <li>Numbered ACLs</li> <li>Named ACLs</li> </ul>
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release.
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports
Configuration Mode	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management
Configuration Mode	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI)
Configuration Mode	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access
Configuration Mode	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS)
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3
Configuration Mode  Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3 Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45)
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3 Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45)
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3 Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access
	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one)
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access  Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3 Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3 Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute)
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access  Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol)
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2cv3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access  Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol) Internal flash (Compact Flash) to feature:
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access  Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol)
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2cv3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access  Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol) Internal flash (Compact Flash) to feature:
Management Access types  System Maintenance	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access  Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol) Internal flash (Compact Flash) to feature:  Working Directory Certified Directory
Management Access types	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol) Internal flash (Compact Flash) to feature:  Working Directory Certified Directory Certified Directory
Management Access types  System Maintenance  System file Transfer	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol) Internal flash (Compact Flash) to feature:  Working Directory Certified Directory XModem FTP (File Transfer Protocol) 4.1.4
Management Access types  System Maintenance	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol) Internal flash (Compact Flash) to feature:  • Working Directory • Certified Directory  XModem FTP (File Transfer Protocol) 4.1.4 OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches are shipped with 128 MB of flash memory. This memory is used to
Management Access types  System Maintenance  System file Transfer	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports - ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2cv3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol) Internal flash (Compact Flash) to feature:  • Working Directory • Certified Directory  XModem FTP (File Transfer Protocol) 4.1.4 OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches are shipped with 128 MB of flash memory. This memory is used to store files, including boot and image files that are used for switch operations.
Management Access types  System Maintenance  System file Transfer	Extended ACLs Numbered ACLs Named ACLs These are the limitations for the 6.1.2.R03 release. Only supported on the OS6850 Series No stacking support ACLMAN is restricted by the same number of rule limitations that QoS supports ACL names are limited to 16 characters  Management  Command Line Interface (CLI) Telnet/SSHv2 for remote CLI access Web-based (HTTP/HTTPS) SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for complete NMS integration 4.1.3  Serial Console port for local & remote (modem dial up) access (RJ45) Out-of-band Ethernet access (10/100/1000RJ45) In-band Ethernet access Port Mirroring (one-to-one, many-to-one) RMON (Remote Monitoring): Statistics, History, Alarm & Events 4.1.3 sFlow Local & Remote logging (Syslog) 4.2.17 Detailed Statistics / Alarm / Debug information per process L3 OAM (ICMP Ping and Traceroute) NTP (Network Time Protocol) Internal flash (Compact Flash) to feature:  • Working Directory • Certified Directory  **XModem** TTP (File Transfer Protocol) 4.1.4 OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches are shipped with 128 MB of flash memory. This memory is used to

Using the WebView	together to provide the image rollback resiliency feature. Image rollback allows the switch to return to a prior "last known good" version of software in the event of a system software problem.  The /flash/working directory is intended for software that is still being configured for your network. Changes made while configuring your switch are saved to the boot.cfg file in the /flash/working directory. Once the /flash/working directory's configuration and image files are road-tested and considered valid and reliable for your network, they can be copied to the /flash/certified directory. The software in the /flash/certified directory should be treated as the "gold master" for the switch. When you place configuration and image files in this directory, you are "certifying" them as tested and reliable. If the switch is running from the /flash/working directory and experiences a software problem, it will "roll back" to the last known good software in the /flash/certified directory on the next reboot.  OmniSwitch 9000 switches can be configured and monitored using WebView, Alcatel.Lucent's Webbased device management tool. WebView software is pre-installed in the switch; you are not required to load additional software.
	Note. Although WebView software is pre-installed, you must first enable HTTP sessions for your switch before you can log in.  WebView has been tested on the following Web browsers:  Internet Explorer 6.0 for Windows 2000, Windows NT, and Windows XP  Netscape 4.79 for Solaris 2.8, and HP-UX 11.0  Netscape 7.1 for Windows 2000, Windows NT, and Solaris 2.8
Port Disable	You can configure a "Port Disable" rule to administratively disable an interface when matching a policy rule. To make the interface operational again, the port must be unplugged/plugged back or disabled/enabled using "interfaces s/p admin down" and "interfaces s/p admin up".  Also, a SNMP trap will be sent when an interface goes down when matching a port disable rule.
SNMP Traps	A "pktDrop' SNMP trap will be sent out to the SNMP station when a port goes down because of a user-port shutdown profile or a port disable rule.
Ethernet Services OAM	Ethernet services can be offered over multiple types of transport using a variety of tunneling technologies. In all such layered models, it is important to provide basic OAM capabilities in each layer of the hierarchy. Ethernet Services OAM addresses the OAM functionality in the Ethernet Service (ETH) layer, which remains independent of the underlying TRAN layer(s), each of which may have its own OAM capability. The requirements of OAM functions for the ETH layer focus on monitored parameters e.g. connectivity, delay, delay variation (jitter) and status monitoring. The Ethernet service interface is considered to be the OAM source and termination of ETH layer OAM. In particular, the Ethernet service interface on each device is assumed to have a MAC address that can be used for OAM packet addressing.  Feature to be supported with AOS 6.3.1R01
SFLOW 4.2.17	SFlow is a sampling technology embedded within switches/routers defined in RFC 3176. It provides the ability to monitor the traffic flows. It requires an sFlow Agent running in the Switch/Router and a sFlow collector which receives and analyses the monitored data.  SFlow agent running on the OS6850, combines interface counters and traffic flow (packet) samples on all the configured interfaces into sFlow Datagrams that are sent across the network to an sFlow collector (3rd Party software). Packet sampling is done in hardware and is non-CPU intensive. Current release (6.1.3r01) will not support IPv6 as Collector.  The switch sends the first 128 bytes of the sampled packet from which the entire layer 2/3/4 information can be extracted by the receiver. This could include:  - Source/Destination Mac address  - Source IP/ Destination IP  - Source/Destination TCP/UDP/ICMP port  - Source/Destination Physical port (Gigabit Port)  - IPv4/IPv6  - RIP/OSPF/BGP/PIM-SM/DM (OK, but if this information falls within the first 128 Bytes of the packet)  - VLAN  - QoS 802.1Q, ToS and DiffServ (DSCP)  - Data Payload (OK, but if this information falls within the first 128 Bytes of the packet)  - Others (If this information falls within the first 128 Bytes of the packet)  Given an IP Address the SFLOW sampling information can be sent to a Collector such as the InMon and/or the Crannog.
SFLOW Back-off Algorithm	Since the CPU of switch is involved in the datagram processing, there is a built in back-off algorithm which will automatically adjust the sampling rate in the case of CPU congestion on switch.  This back-off mechanism is not user-configurable in Release 6.1.3r01. If CPU is congested it automatically continues to double the sampling rate, and will continue to do so up to a very low rate of 1 sample in 2147483647 (2exp31)-1.  For a 1Gig interface, the bit rate is 1,000,000,000 bits per second. The back-off algorithm is designed to take effect when the sample rate exceeds 10 samples per second on any interface. Since each sample is configured by default for 128bytes this is 10x128x8 or 10 samples/sec x 1024 bits/sample or 10x1024 bps  1Gbps / 10x1024 bps = 97656 sampling rate.  Sampling with all available slot/ports at 10G wire-rates on OS9000 and all ports at 1G on the OS6850

keep backing-off up to 2,147,483,647 and stay fixed at this value until the traffic generation is halted or reduced. That is even running only one 1G interface at wire rate on the OS6850 will back-off to 2147483647 and stay at this (maximum, safe) sampling rate.

Recommended sampling rates for various speeds at various load:

		Sampling Rates	
Link Speed	Light Load	Medium Load	Heavy Load
10Mb/s	256	512	8192*
100Mb/s	512	1024	65536*
1Gb/s	1024	2048	Max*
10Gb/s	2048	4096	Max*

^{*8192} is the empirical value found in the lab for 10Mbs, 65536 for 100 Mbps

#### TACACS+

Supported platform: OS6800, OS6850, and OS9000

Release 6.1.3.R01 is the first release to support TACACS+ AAA.

AOS implementation is based on the Tacacs+ Protocol: draft-grant-tacacs-02.txt, January 1997.

#### Overview

ASA or Authenticated Switch Access to AOS OmniSwitch running 6.1.3.R01 can be configured to add servers and forward AAA requests to TACACS+. TACACS+ servers are configured similar to RADIUS or LDAP servers; however, (MD5) encryption key is optional.

AAA authentication and accounting services must be configured to point to the desired TACACS+ server. It is possible to set authentication and authorization to one TACACS+ server and accounting requests to a different server.

The number of configurable servers and fail over to second server is uniform across all AAA server types: Up to 4 servers can be configured and all queries will be sent to the 1st server only. If 1st server is online and user exists on 2nd server, the result will be failed authentication. If the 1st server is down, authentication and authorization requests will only be sent to "next available" server. If all servers are down, all logins will fail.

Different AAA services can be configured to query different authentication servers. All services may use a common authentication protocol or mix of supported protocols: Telnet service may be configured to query RADIUS while http/ftp may be configured to query TACACS+. Or all may query RADIUS. Or all may query TACACS+. In all cases accounting server protocol must match authentication/authorization server protocol.

AOS TACACS+ does not support authentication for network or windows domain access. Only AOS switch access with Partition Management type domain family attribute/value pairs is supported. This to say different users or groups of users may be assigned various levels of AOS switch management privileges.

The TACACS+ servers run as an external server on Unix or Windows. We have tested with CISCO TACACS+ freeware for Unix and Cisco's Secure ACSv4.0

TACACS+ uses TCP instead of UDP. Each login and supported command is queried back to the server for authorization.

TACACS+ configuration is fully supported with AOS WebView. Notes:

- $\bullet Tacacs + \ supports \ Authenticated \ Switch \ Access \ and \ cannot \ be \ used \ for \ user \ authentication.$
- •Authentication and Authorization operations are combined together and cannot be performed independently. This implies that when Tacacs+ authentication is enabled, Tacacs+ authorization is also enabled. Disabling Tacacs+ authentication automatically disables authorization.
- •A maximum of 50 simultaneous Tacacs+ sessions can be supported, when no other authentication mechanism is activated. This is a limit enforced by the AAA application.

# Power over Ethernet

# The Standard in brief

- In IEEE 802.3af standard, POE transmits power over the same pair as the data. This method is called the resistive detection method.
- In non-802.3af or pre-802.3af standard, POE transmits power over a spare pair (not the same pair as the data). This method is called the capacitor detection method.

## Max power per port

• The max power per port is 18 watts for OS9000. Using 350 milliamps in the standard to calculate max power, this is based on tight tolerances (+-0.5) for OS9000 POE power supplies (Vmain) at 52 volts.

^{*}Max: because the OS6850 always backs-off to a max sampling rate of 2147483647 for wire rate at these rates. All other values are those recommended by Inmon. Whatever the configured sampling rate, the back-off mechanism will set the 'meanskipcount' higher or lower depending on what is the 'unaffecting' sampling rate for the CPU.

May namen non blade				
		• OS9000 lanpower is load-shared among all of the GNI-P24 NIs in the chassis, each NI having 210W max per blade for lanpower. Up to 4 power supplies (525W x 4) of 2100W max in the power shelf is available for the entire chassis (please note that up to 2400watts of PoE power will be supported in a future release). Depending on how many GNI-P24s in the chassis and how much power all the NIs required, power supply redundancy can be defined as having at least one power supply more than the power requirement. Note that a DB25 female-male power cable is needed in order to connect between the chassis and the power supply. Each power cable must be plugged in to the corresponding connector ID between both the power shelf and switch chassis because the i2c reading retrieves power supply information accordingly.  • OS9600 can also support either a 510W or 360W (normally used with the OS6850) power supply and it is load-shared among all of the GNI-P24 NIs in the chassis. Each NI can only have 210W max power blade for lanpower. For OS9600 chassis, there is no redundancy support using "OS6850" power supply because only one power supply can be inserted into the chassis. Note that a DB25 malemale power cable is needed in order to connect between the chassis and the power supply.  Lanpower Priority  • For port-priority, both the OS9000 is set to "low" by default in all the ports. Therefore the lowered-numbered ports always have a higher-precedence of retaining lanpower when there is insufficient power for all the ports. In order for higher-numbered ports to have a higher priority, use the CLI command to set the port priority higher "lanpower <slot port=""> priority <low critical="" high="">".  • For slot-priority, OS9000 is set to low by default in all the slots.  The lower-numbered slot has a higher precedence of retaining lanpower when there is insufficient power for all the slots. As a result, slot-priority will override port-priority setting no matter what. In order for higher-numbered slot to have a higher priority, use the CLI co</low></slot>		
Capability Ma	turity Model (CMM)	Alcatel.Lucent's Software Engineering Institute (SEI) Capability Maturity Model (CMM) rating for		
The Ethernet software		software processes meets the Level-2 (CMM-level-2) requirements.  The Ethernet software is responsible for a variety of functions that support the Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet and 10Gigabit Ethernet ports on OmniSwitch 9000 Series switches. These functions include diagnostics, software loading, initialization, and configuration of line parameters, gathering statistics, and responding to administrative requests from SNMP or CLI.		
The AOS is uploaded on Alcatel.Lucent AOS swi platforms including layer	Operating Systems  Wind River's VxWorks multi-tasking O/S version 5.4 with a Kernel version 2.5. Alcatel.Lucent O/S – AOS (Alcatel.Lucent's Operating Systems).  The AOS is uploaded onto the Flash memory. The advantage of this switch running the AOS is that it is managed using the same interface as with the rest of the Alcatel.Lucent AOS switching & routing platforms. The AOS on the OS9000 platforms provides support for the majority of the features of the larger modular platforms including layer-3 unicast routing using RIPv1&v2, VRRP, or OSPFv2. Group mobility and authenticated VLANs as well as QoS and ACL functionality are supported making the OS9000 a highly functional solution for the core of the network.			
		Software		
Eac	ch OmniSwitch 9000 Chassis is s	hipped with base software. All advanced features are also included in the base software.  Authenticated Services Software		
OS9000-SW-SBR-N	Software's Steel-Belted Radius Enterprise Edition for Microsoft Windows. An annual maintenance contract, 801159-00 (SER-SBR), for Funk SBR must be purchased with this reference.			
OS9000-SW-SBR-S		/MD5, RC4, MD4, DES. OmniSwitch 9000 Authentication Services software bundled with Funk Enterprise Edition for Sun Solaris. An annual maintenance contract, 801159-00 (SER-SBR), for Funk its reference.		

## Simplified Manageability

ecognizing a great demand in the marketplace and customers expectation for a level of synergism in the network management, Alcatel.Lucent has developed a comprehensive, unified, and simplified network and switch management solutions for its full array of networking products including the AOS OmniSwitch product family. The OS9000 switch and network management industry proven features offers the network administrators ease-of-use and ease of management. The following is only a highlight of the advanced network and switch management features supported by the OmniSwitch 9000 Series:

- Diagnosing Switch problems:
  - Port Mirroring
  - o RMON: Supports RFC 2819 RMON group (1-Statistics, 2-History, 3-Alarm, and 9-Events)
  - Switch Health
  - o Monitoring Memory Tools
  - Switch Logging
- Authentication or AAA Servers
- Policy Servers
- Dual image and dual configuration file storage provides backup 4.2.18
- Intuitive Alcatel.Lucent CLI for familiar interface and reduced training costs
- Easy to use point and click web based element manager with built-in help for easy configuration of new technology features
- Remote telnet management or secure shell
- Port based, port mirroring for troubleshooting, supports four sessions with four source to one destination configuration.
- Human readable ASCII based config files for offline editing and bulk configuration
- IGMPv1/v2/v3 snooping to optimize multicast traffic
- BootP/DHCP client allows auto-config of switch IP information to simplify deployment
- Auto-negotiating 10/100/1000 ports automatically configure port speed and duplex setting
- Auto MDI/MDIX automatically configures transmit and receive signals to support straight thru and crossover cabling
- DHCP relay to forward client requests to a DHCP server 4.1.5
- SNMPv1/v2/v3
- Integration with SNMP manager OmniVista for network wide management
- System event log
- Network Time Protocol (NTP) for network wide time synchronization
- Alcatel.Lucent Interswitch Protocols (AIP) 4.1.6
  - o AMAP: Alcatel.Lucent Mapping Adjacency Protocol (AMAP) for building topology maps within OmniVista
  - o GMAP

Alcatel.Lucent Interswitch Protocols (AIP)	Alcatel.Lucent Interswitch Protocols (AIP) is used to discover adjacent switches and retain mobile port information across switches. The following protocols are supported:  • Alcatel.Lucent Mapping Adjacency Protocol (AMAP), which is used to discover the topology of OmniSwitches and OmniSwitch/Routers (Omni S/R).  • Group Mobility Advertisement Protocol (GMAP), which is used to retain learned mobile port and protocol information.
Interswitch Protocol (AMAP)	These protocols are independent of each other and perform separate functions.  Alcatel.Lucent Interswitch Protocols (AIP) is used to discover adjacent switches and retain mobile port information across switches. By default, AMAP is not enabled.  The Alcatel.Lucent Mapping Adjacency Protocol (AMAP) is used to discover the network topology of OmniSwitch, switches in a particular installation. Using this protocol, each switch determines which OmniSwitch; Omni S/R and/or OmniAccess switches are adjacent to it by sending and responding to Hello update packets. For the purposes of AMAP, adjacent switches are those that:  • Have a Spanning Tree path between them  • Do not have any switch between them on the Spanning Tree path that has AMAP enabled
Authentication Servers or AAA servers (authentication, authorization, and accounting)	Authentication servers are sometimes referred to as AAA servers (authentication, authorization, and accounting). These servers are used for storing information about users who want to manage the switch (Authenticated Switch Access) and users who need access to a particular VLAN(s) (Authenticated VLANs).  RADIUS or LDAP servers may be used for Authenticated Switch Access and/or Authenticated VLANs. Another type of server, SecurID's ACE/Server, may be used for authenticated switch access only; the ACE/Server is an authentication-only server (no authorization or accounting). Only RADIUS servers are supported for 802.1X Port-Based Network Access Control.  Authentication Servers Specifications:  RADIUS RFCs Supported:  RFC 2865-Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS)  RFC 2866-RADIUS Accounting  RFC 2868-RADIUS Accounting Modifications for Tunnel Protocol Support  RFC 2869-RADIUS Attributes for Tunnel Protocol Support  RFC 2809-Implementation of L2TP Compulsory Tunneling via RADIUS  RFC 2869-RADIUS Extensions  RFC 2882-Network Access Servers Requirements: Extended RADIUS Practices  LDAP RFCs Supported:  RFC 1789-Connectionless Lightweight X.5000 Directory Access Protocol  RFC 2247-Using Domains in LDAP/X.500 Distinguished Names

<b>-</b>	T
	<ul> <li>RFC 2251–Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3)</li> <li>RFC 2252–Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3): Attribute Syntax Definitions</li> <li>RFC 2253–Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3): UTF-8 String Representation of Distinguished Names</li> <li>RFC 2254–The String Representation of LDAP Search Filters</li> </ul>
	RFC 2256–A Summary of the X.500 (96) User Schema for Use with LDAPv3 Other RFCs:
	<ul> <li>RFC 2574–User-based Security Model (USM) for version 3 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv3)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>RFC 2924–Accounting Attributes and Record Formats</li> <li>RFC 2975–Introduction to Accounting Management</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>RFC 2989–Criteria for Evaluating AAA Protocols for Network Access</li> </ul>
Authentication Servers	Maximum number of authentication servers in single authority mode:  4 (not including any backup servers)
	Maximum number of authentication servers in multiple authority mode:  4 per VLAN (not including any backup servers)
	Maximum number of servers per Authenticated Switch Access type:
	<ul> <li>4 (not including any backup servers)</li> <li>CLI Command Prefix Recognition:</li> </ul>
	■ The aaa radius-server and aaa ldap-server commands support prefix recognition.
ACE/Server	An external ACE/Server may be used for authenticated switch access. It cannot be used for Layer 2 authentication or for policy management. Attributes are not supported on ACE/Servers. These values must be configured on the switch through the user commands.
	Since an ACE/Server does not store or send user privilege information to the switch, the switch determines user privileges for Secur/ID logins. When a user attempts to log into the switch, the user ID
	and password is sent to the ACE/Server. The server determines whether the login is valid. If the login
	is valid, the user privileges must be determined. The switch checks its user database for the user's privileges. If the user is not in the database, the switch uses the default privilege, which is determined
	by the default user account. There are no server-specific parameters that must be configured for the switch to communicate with an attached ACE/Server; however, you must FTP the sdconf.rec file from
	the server to the switch's/network directory. This file is required so that the switch will know the IP
	address of the ACE/Server. The ACE client in the switch is version 4.1; it does not support the replicating and locking feature of ACE 5.0, but it may be used with an ACE 5.0 server if a legacy
	configuration file is loaded on the server. The legacy configuration must specify authentication to two specific servers (master and slave). The ACE/Server generates "secrets" that it sends to clients for
	authentication. While you cannot configure the secret on the switch, you can clear it. The secret may
RADIUS Servers	need to be cleared because the server and the switch get out of synch.  RADIUS is a standard authentication and accounting protocol defined in RFC 2865 and RFC 2866. A
14.12.163.33.14.3	built-in RADIUS client is available in the switch. A RADIUS server that supports Vendor Specific
	Attributes (VSAs) is required. The Alcatel.Lucent attributes may include VLAN information, time-of-day, or slot/port restrictions. RADIUS Server Attributes: RADIUS servers and RADIUS accounting
	servers are configured with particular attributes defined in RFC 2138 and RFC 2139, respectively.  These attributes carry specific authentication, authorization, and configuration details about RADIUS
	requests to and replies from the server. For a complete list of attributes (standard, and vendor-specific)
Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)	and how to configure them on the server, please refer to the Users Manual.  Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) is a standard directory server protocol. The LDAP
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	client in the switch is based on several RFCs: 1798, 2247, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, and 2256.
	The protocol was developed as a way to use directory services over TCP/IP and to simplify the directory access protocol (DAP) defined as part of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) effort.
	Originally it was a front-end for X.500 DAP. The protocol synchronizes and governs the communications between the LDAP client and the LDAP server. The protocol also dictates how its
	databases of information, which are normally stored in hierarchical form, are searched, from the root
	directory down to distinct entries. In addition, LDAP has its own format that permits LDAP-enabled Web browsers to perform directory searches over TCP/IP.
	For a complete list of attributes (vendor-specific) and how to configure them on the server, please refer to the Users Manual.
Policy Server Management	Quality of Service (QoS) policies that are configured through Alcatel.Lucent's PolicyView network
(Policy Server Management)	management application are stored on a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server.  PolicyView is an OmniVista application that runs on an attached workstation.
	Policy Server Specifications: LDAP Policy Servers RFCs Supported:
	■ RFC 2251–Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (v3)
	<ul> <li>RFC 3060–Policy Core Information Model—Version 1 Specification</li> <li>Maximum number of policy servers (supported on the switch): 4</li> </ul>
	Maximum number of policy servers (supported by PolicyView): 1
	Policy servers use the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) to store policies that are configured through Alcatel.Lucent's PolicyView network management application. PolicyView is an
	OmniVista application that runs on an attached workstation.

The Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) is a standard directory server protocol. The LDAP policy server client in the switch is based on RFC 2251. Currently, only LDAP servers are supported for policy management.  The switch communicates with the LDAP server to download and manage LDAP policies.  When the policy server is connected to the switch, the switch is automatically configured to communicate with the server to download and manage policies created by the PolicyView application.
There is no required user configuration. (Note that the LDAP policy server is automatically installed when the Policy-View application is installed.)  Note. The switch has separate mechanisms for managing QoS policies stored on an LDAP server and QoS policies configured directly on the switch.